Proposal for a Council Decision on the conclusion of a Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement between the European Community and its Member States and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria

(2002/C 262 E/09)

COM(2002) 157 final — 2002/0077(AVC)

(Submitted by the Commission on 22 March 2002)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 310 in conjunction with the second sentence of the first subparagraph of Article 300(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 300(3) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament;

Whereas:

(1) The Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria, of the other part, has been signed on behalf of the European Community, in [. . .] on [. . .2002], subject to its possible conclusion at a later date, in accordance with Council Decision No . . ./. . ./EC of . . .

(2) This Agreement should be concluded,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria, of the other part, including Annexes and Protocols annexed thereto and the joint declarations and declarations of the European Community attached to the Final Act are hereby approved on behalf of the European Community.

2. The texts referred to in the first paragraph are attached to this Decision.

Article 2

1. The position to be taken by the Community within the Association Council and the Association Committee shall be determined by the Council on the basis of a proposal by the Commission or, where appropriate, by the Commission, each in accordance with the corresponding provisions of the Treaties.

2. In accordance with Article 93 of the Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement, the President of the Council shall preside over the Association Council. A representative of the Commission shall preside over the Association Committee in accordance with the Rules of Procedure thereof.

3. The decision to publish the decisions of the Association Council and the Association Committee in the Official Journal of the European Communities shall be taken on a case-by-case basis by the Council and the Commission respectively.

Article 3

The President of the Council, on behalf of the European Community, is hereby authorised to designate the person or persons empowered to deposit the act of notification provided for in Article 110 of the Agreement.

EURO-MEDITERRANEAN AGREEMENT

establishing an Association between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria, of the other part

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE AUSTRIAN REPUBLIC,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the European Community, hereinafter referred to as the 'Member States', and

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY,

hereinafter referred to as 'the Community',

of the one part,

AND THE PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ALGERIA,

hereinafter referred to as 'Algeria',

of the other part,

CONSIDERING the proximity and interdependence which historic links and common values have established between the Community, its Member States and Algeria;

CONSIDERING that the Community, its Member States and Algeria wish to strengthen those links and to establish lasting relations, based on reciprocity, solidarity, partnership and co-development;

CONSIDERING the importance which the Parties attach to the principles of the United Nations Charter, particularly the observance of human rights and political and economic freedom, which form the very basis of the Association;

CONSCIOUS, on the one hand, of the importance of relations in an overall Euro-Mediterranean context and, on the other, of the objective of integration between the countries of the Maghreb;

DESIROUS of fully achieving the objectives of the association between them by implementing the relevant provisions of this Agreement to bring the levels of economic and social development of the Community and Algeria closer to each other;

CONSCIOUS of the importance of this Agreement, which is based on reciprocity of interests, mutual concessions, cooperation and dialogue;

DESIROUS of establishing and developing political consultation on bilateral and international issues of mutual interest;

CONSCIOUS that terrorism and international organised crime represent a threat to the fulfilment of the objectives of the partnership and to stability in the region;

TAKING ACCOUNT of the Community's willingness to provide Algeria with decisive support in its endeavours to bring about economic reform and adjustment and social development;

CONSIDERING the commitment of both the Community and Algeria to free trade, in compliance with the rights and obligations arising out of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) in its post-Uruguay Round form;

DESIROUS of establishing cooperation sustained by regular dialogue on economic, scientific, technological, social, cultural, audio-visual and environmental issues in order to achieve better mutual understanding;

CONFIRMING that the provisions of this Agreement that fall within the scope of Part III, Title IV of the Treaty establishing the European Community bind the United Kingdom and Ireland as separate Contracting Parties, and not as part of the European Community, until the United Kingdom or Ireland (as the case may be) notifies Algeria that it has become bound as part of the European Community in accordance with the Protocol on the position of the United Kingdom and Ireland Annexed to the Treaty on European Union and the Treaty establishing the European Community. The same applies to Denmark, in accordance with the Protocol Annexed to those Treaties on the position of Denmark;

CONVINCED that this Agreement provides a suitable framework for the development of a partnership based on private initiative, and that it will create a climate conducive to economic, trade and investment relations between the Parties, a consideration which offers vital backing for economic restructuring and technological modernisation,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. An Association is hereby established between the Community and its Member States, of the one part, and Algeria, of the other part.

2. The aims of this Agreement are to:

— provide an appropriate framework for political dialogue between the Parties, allowing the development of close relations and cooperation in all areas they consider relevant to such dialogue;

— promote trade and the expansion of harmonious economic and social relations between the Parties and establish the conditions for the gradual liberalisation of trade in goods, services and capital;

— facilitate human exchanges, particularly in the context of administrative procedures;

— encourage integration of the Maghreb countries by promoting trade and cooperation within the Maghreb group and between it and the European Communities and their Member States;

— promote economic, social, cultural and financial cooperation.

Article 2

Respect for the democratic principles and fundamental human rights established by the Universal Declaration of Human Rights shall inspire the domestic and external policies of the Parties and shall constitute an essential element of this Agreement.

TITLE I

POLITICAL DIALOGUE

Article 3

1. A regular political and security dialogue shall be established between the Parties. It shall help build lasting links of solidarity between the partners which will contribute to the prosperity, stability and security of the Mediterranean region and bring about a climate of understanding and tolerance between cultures.

2. Political dialogue and cooperation are intended in particular to:

(a) facilitate rapprochement between the Parties through the development of better mutual understanding and regular coordination on international issues of common interest;

(b) enable each party to consider the position and interests of the other;

(c) contribute to consolidating security and stability in the Euro-Mediterranean region;

(d) help develop joint initiatives.

Article 4

Political dialogue shall cover all issues of common interest to the Parties, in particular the conditions required to ensure peace, security and regional development through support for cooperation.

Article 5

Political dialogue shall be established at regular intervals and whenever necessary notably:

(a) at ministerial level, mainly in the framework of the Association Council;

(b) at the level of senior officials representing Algeria, on the one hand, and the Council Presidency and the Commission on the other;

(c) taking full advantage of all diplomatic channels including regular briefings, consultations on the occasion of international meetings and contacts between diplomatic representatives in third countries;

(d) where appropriate, by any other means which would make a useful contribution to consolidating dialogue and increasing its effectiveness.

TITLE II

FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS

Article 6

The Community and Algeria shall gradually establish a free trade area over a transitional period lasting a maximum of twelve years starting from the date of entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and in conformity with those of the 1994 General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and the other multilateral agreements on trade in goods annexed to the Agreement establishing the WTO, hereinafter referred to as 'GATT'.

CHAPTER 1

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

Article 7

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and Algeria falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Combined Nomenclature and of the Algerian Customs tariff with the exception of the products listed in Annex 1.

Article 8

Products originating in Algeria shall be imported into the Community free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

Article 9

1. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Algeria of products originating in the Community listed in Annex 2 shall be abolished upon the entry into force of this Agreement.

2. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Algeria of the products originating in the Community listed in Annex 3 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

— two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty;

— three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 70 % of the basic duty;

— four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty;

— five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 40 % of the basic duty;

— six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 20 % of the basic duty;

— seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

3. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Algeria of the products originating in the Community other than those listed in Annexes 2 and 3 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

— two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 90 % of the basic duty;

— three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty;

— four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 70 % of the basic duty;

— five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty;

— six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;

— seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 40 % of the basic duty;

— eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty;

— nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 20 % of the basic duty;

— ten years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 10 % of the basic duty;

— eleven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 5 % of the basic duty;

— twelve years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

4. In the event of serious difficulties for a given product, the relevant timetables in accordance with paragraphs (2) and (3) may be reviewed by the Association Committee by common accord on the understanding that the schedule for which the review has been requested may not be extended in respect of the product concerned beyond the maximum transitional period referred to in Article 6. If the Association Committee has not taken a decision within 30 days of its application to review the timetable, Algeria may suspend the timetable provisionally for a period which may not exceed one year.

5. For each product concerned, the basic duty to be gradually reduced as provided in paragraphs (2) and (3) shall be the rates referred to in Article 18.

Article 10

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

Article 11

1. Exceptional measures of limited duration which derogate from the provisions of Article 9 may be taken by Algeria in the form of an increase or reintroduction of customs duties.

These measures may only concern infant industries, or certain sectors undergoing restructuring or facing serious difficulties, particularly where these difficulties produce major social problems.

Customs duties on imports applicable in Algeria to products originating in the Community introduced by these measures may not exceed 25 % ad valorem and shall maintain an element of preference for products originating in the Community. The total value of imports of the products subjected to such measures may not exceed 15 % of total imports of industrial products from the Community during the last year for which statistics are available.

These measures shall be applied for a period not exceeding five years unless a longer duration is authorised by the Association Committee. They shall cease to apply at the latest on expiry of the maximum transitional period referred to in Article 6.

No such measures may be introduced in respect of a product if more than three years have elapsed since the elimination of all duties and quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having equivalent effect concerning that product.

Algeria shall inform the Association Committee of any exceptional measures it intends to take and, at the request of the Community, consultations shall be held on such measures and the sectors to which they apply before they are implemented. When adopting such measures, Algeria shall provide the Committee with a schedule for the abolition of the customs duties introduced pursuant to this Article. Such schedule shall provide for the phasing-out of the duties concerned by equal annual instalments, starting no later than the end of the second year following their introduction. The Association Committee may decide on a different schedule.

2. By way of derogation from the fourth subparagraph of paragraph 1, the Association Committee may exceptionally, in order to take account of the difficulties involved in setting up a new industry, authorise Algeria to maintain the measures already taken pursuant to paragraph 1 for a maximum period of three years beyond the transitional period referred to in Article 6.

CHAPTER 2

AGRICULTURAL, FISHERY AND PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Article 12

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and Algeria falling within Chapters 1 to 24 of the Combined Nomenclature and of the Algerian Customs tariff and to the products listed in Annex 1.

Article 13

The Community and Algeria shall progressively establish a greater liberalisation of their reciprocal trade in agricultural, fisheries and processed agricultural products of interest to both Parties.

Article 14

1. Agricultural products originating in Algeria listed in Protocol No 1 on importation into the Community shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.

2. Agricultural products originating in the Community listed in Protocol No 2 on importation into Algeria shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.

3. Fishery products originating in Algeria listed in Protocol No 3 on importation into the Community shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.

4. Fishery products originating in the Community listed in Protocol No 4 on importation into Algeria shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.

5. Trade in processed agricultural products falling under this Chapter shall be subject to the arrangements set out in Protocol No 5.

Article 15

1. Five years after the entry into force of this Agreement, the Community and Algeria shall assess the situation in order to determine the liberalisation measures to be applied by the Community and Algeria six years after the entry into force of the Agreement, in accordance with the objective set out in Article 13.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of the preceding paragraph and taking account of the patterns of trade in agricultural products, fishery products and processed agricultural products between the Parties and the particular sensitivity of such products, the Community and Algeria shall examine in the Association Council, product by product and on a reciprocal basis, the possibilities of granting each other further concessions.

Article 16

1. Should specific rules be introduced as a result of implementation of their agricultural policies or modification of their existing rules, or should the provisions on the implementation of their agricultural policies be modified or developed, the Community and Algeria may modify the arrangements laid down in the Agreement in respect of the products concerned.

2. The Party carrying out such modification shall inform the Association Committee thereof. At the request of the other Party, the Association Committee shall meet to take due account of the interests of the other Party.

3. If the Community or Algeria, in applying paragraph 1, modifies the arrangements made by this Agreement for agricultural products, they shall accord imports originating in the other Party an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Agreement.

4. Any modification of the arrangements made by this Agreement shall be the subject, at the request of the other Contracting Party, of consultations within the Association Council.

CHAPTER 3

COMMON PROVISIONS

Article 17

1. No new customs duties on imports or exports or charges having equivalent effect shall be introduced in trade between the Community and Algeria, nor shall those already applied upon entry into force of this Agreement be increased.

2. No new quantitative restriction on imports or exports or measure having equivalent effect shall be introduced in trade between the Community and Algeria.

3. Quantitative restrictions on imports or exports and measures having equivalent effect in trade between Algeria and the Community shall be abolished upon the entry into force of this Agreement.

4. Algeria shall abolish by 1 January 2006 at the latest the provisional additional duty applied to the products listed in Annex 4. That duty shall be reduced on a linear basis by 12 points per year starting on 1 January 2002.

If Algeria's commitments in respect of its accession to the WTO provide for a shorter period for the abolition of the provisional additional duty, that shorter period shall be applicable.

Article 18

1. For each product concerned, the basic duty to be reduced as provided in Article 9(2) and (3) and in Article 14 shall be the rate actually applied vis-à-vis the Community on 1 January 2002.

2. In the event of Algerian accession to the WTO, the applicable rates for imports between the Parties shall be the WTO bound rate or lower applied rate enforced as of accession. If, after accession to the WTO, a tariff reduction is applied on an *erga omnes* basis, the reduced rate shall apply.

3. The provisions of paragraph (2) shall apply to any tariff reduction applied *erga omnes* introduced after the date on which the negotiations are concluded.

4. The Parties shall communicate to each other their respective basic rates applied on 1 January 2002.

Article 19

Products originating in Algeria shall not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by Member States among themselves.

The provisions of this Agreement shall apply without prejudice to the provisions of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1911/91 of 26 June 1991 on the application of the provisions of Community law to the Canary Islands.

Article 20

1. Both Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Party.

2. Products exported to the territory of one of the Parties may not benefit from repayment of indirect internal taxation in excess of the amount of indirect taxation imposed on them directly or indirectly.

Article 21

1. This Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade insofar as they do not have the effect of altering the trade arrangements provided for in this Agreement.

2. Consultation between the Parties shall take place within the Association Committee concerning agreements establishing customs unions or free trade areas and, where requested, on other major issues related to their respective trade policies with third countries. In particular in the event of a third country acceding to the Community, such consultations shall take place so as to ensure that account is taken of the mutual interests of the Community and Algeria stated in this Agreement.

Article 22

If one of the Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Party within the meaning of Article VI GATT 1994, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the WTO Agreement on the Implementation of Article VI of GATT 1994, related internal legislation and the procedures laid down in Article 26.

Article 23

The WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures shall be applicable between the Parties.

If one of the Parties finds that subsidies are being used in trade with the other Party within the meaning of Articles VI and XVI GATT 1994, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures and its own legislation on the matter.

Article 24

1. Except where otherwise stated in this Article, the provisions of Article XIX GATT 1994 and of the WTO Agreement on Safeguards are applicable between the Parties.

2. Each Party shall inform the Association Committee forthwith of any step that it takes or intends to take with regard to the application of safeguard measures. Each Party shall send the Association Committee, immediately or at least one week in advance, a communication in writing containing all information pertinent to:

— the opening of a safeguard investigation;

— the outcome of the investigation.

The information provided shall include an explanation of the procedure on which the investigation is based and details of the schedule of hearings and other suitable occasions for the parties concerned to submit their opinions.

Each Party shall also give the Association Committee an advance written notification containing all relevant information about the decision to apply provisional safeguard measures; this notification must be received at least one week before the measures are applied.

3. On being notified of the final results of the investigation and before applying safeguard measures in accordance with Article XIX of GATT 1994 and the WTO Agreement on Safeguards, the Party intending to apply such measures shall refer the matter to the Association Committee for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to finding a mutually acceptable solution.

4. In order to find such a solution, the Parties shall immediately hold consultations within the Association Committee. If the Parties fail to reach an agreement within 30 days of the initiation of such consultations on a solution to avoid the application of the safeguard measures, the Party intending to apply safeguard measures may apply the provisions of Article XIX of GATT 1994 and of the WTO Agreement on Safeguards.

5. In the selection of safeguard measures pursuant to this Article, the Parties shall give priority to those which cause least disturbance to the achievement of the objectives of this Agreement. Such measures shall not go beyond what is necessary to remedy the difficulties arising and shall maintain the level or margin of preference granted pursuant to this Agreement.

6. The Party intending to apply safeguard measures pursuant to this Article shall offer the other Party compensation in the form of liberalisation of trade vis-à-vis imports from the latter; that compensation will be essentially equivalent to the adverse trade effects of the measures on the other Party with effect from the date of their implementation. The offer shall be made before the safeguard measure is adopted and concurrently with the notification of and referral to the Association Committee, in accordance with paragraph 3 of this Article. If the Party whose product is the intended subject of the safeguard measure considers the offer of compensation unsatisfactory, the two Parties may agree to other forms of trade compensation in the framework of the consultations referred to in paragraph 3 of this Article.

7. If the Parties fail to agree on the matter of compensation within 30 days of the initiation of the above consultations, the Party whose product is the subject of safeguard measures may adopt compensatory tariff measures having trade effects essentially equivalent to the safeguard measure adopted pursuant to this Article.

Article 25

Where compliance with the provisions of Article 17(3) leads to:

(i) re-export towards a third country against which the exporting party maintains, for the product concerned, quantitative export restrictions, export duties, or measures having equivalent effect, or

(ii) a serious shortage, or threat thereof, of a product essential to the exporting party;

and where the situations referred to above give rise, or are likely to give rise, to major difficulties for the exporting Party, that Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 26. The measures shall be non-discriminatory and shall be abolished when conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

Article 26

1. In the event of the Community or Algeria subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 24 to an administrative procedure having as its purpose the rapid supply of information on trade flow trends, it shall inform the other Party.

In the cases specified in Articles 22 and 25, before taking the measures provided for therein or, in cases to which paragraph 2(c) applies, as soon as possible, the Community or Algeria, as the case may be, shall supply the Association Committee with all relevant information with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the two Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority shall be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement.

2. For the implementation of the second subparagraph of paragraph 1, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) as regards Article 22, the exporting Party shall be informed of the dumping case as soon as the authorities of the importing Party have initiated an investigation. When no end has been put to the dumping within the meaning of Article VI of GATT 1994 or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures;

(b) as regards Article 25, the difficulties arising from the situations referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Association Committee.

The Association Committee may take any decision needed to put an end to the difficulties. If it has not taken such a decision within 30 days of the matter being referred to it, the exporting party may apply appropriate measures on the exportation of the product concerned;

(c) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior information or examination, as the case may be, impossible, the Community or Algeria, whichever is concerned, may, in the situations specified in Articles 22 and 25, apply forthwith the precautionary measures strictly necessary to deal with the situation and shall inform the other Party immediately thereof.

Article 27

Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security, of the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants, of the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value, of the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property or of regulations concerning gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

Article 28

The concept of 'originating products' for the application of the provisions of the present Title and the methods of administrative cooperation relating to them are set out in Protocol No 6.

Article 29

The Combined Nomenclature of goods shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into the Community. The Algerian customs tariff shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into Algeria.

TITLE III

TRADE IN SERVICES

Article 30

Reciprocal commitments

1. The European Community and its Member States shall extend to Algeria the treatment which they are obliged to grant under Article II.I of the General Agreement on Trade in Services, hereinafter referred to as GATS.

2. The European Community and its Member States shall grant to Algerian service suppliers no less favourable treatment than that accorded to like service suppliers as specified in the schedule of specific commitments taken by the European Community and its Member States under the GATS to which it is annexed.

3. This treatment shall not apply to advantages accorded by either Party under the terms of an agreement of the type defined in Article V of the GATS or to measures taken on the basis of such an agreement and to other advantages granted in accordance with the list of most-favoured-nation exemptions annexed by the European Community and its Member States to the GATS.

4. Algeria shall grant no less favourable treatment to service suppliers of the European Community and its Member States than that specified in Articles 31 to 33.

Article 31

Cross-border supply of services

With regard to the supply of services by Community service suppliers into the territory of Algeria, other than through a commercial presence or the presence of natural persons, as referred to in Articles 32 and 33, Algeria shall grant treatment to Community service suppliers no less favourable than that accorded to companies of any third country.

Article 32

Commercial presence

1. (a) Algeria shall grant for the establishment of Community companies in its territory treatment no less favourable than that accorded to companies of any third country.

(b) Algeria shall grant to subsidiaries and branches of Community companies, established in its territory in accordance with its legislation, in respect of their operations, treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own companies or branches, or to Algerian subsidiaries or branches of companies of any third country, whichever is the better.

The treatment referred to in paragraphs 1(a) and 1(b) shall be granted to companies, subsidiaries and branches established in Algeria on the date of entry into force of this Agreement and to companies, subsidiaries and branches established there after that date.

Article 33

Temporary presence of natural persons

1. A Community company or Algerian company established in the territory of Algeria or the Community respectively shall be entitled to temporarily employ, or have temporarily employed by one of its subsidiaries or branches, in accordance with the legislation in force in the host country of establishment, employees who are nationals of Community Member States and Algeria respectively, provided that such employees are key personnel as defined in paragraph 2, and that they are employed exclusively by such companies, subsidiaries or branches. The residence and work permits of such employees shall only cover the period of such employment.

2. Key personnel of the abovementioned companies herein referred to as 'organisation' are 'intra-corporate transferees' as defined in (c) in the following categories, provided that the organisation is a legal person and that the persons concerned have been employed by it or have been partners in it (other than as majority shareholders), for at least the twelve months immediately preceding such movement:

(a) persons working in a senior position with an organisation, who primarily direct the management of the establishment, receiving general supervision or direction principally from the board of directors or stockholders of the business or their equivalent, including:

— directing the establishment or a department or sub-division of the establishment;

— supervising and controlling the work of other supervisory, professional or managerial employees;

— having the authority personally to recruit and dismiss or recommend recruiting, dismissing or other personnel actions;

(b) persons working within an organisation who possess uncommon knowledge essential to the establishment's service, research equipment, techniques or management. The assessment of such knowledge may reflect, apart from knowledge specific to the establishment, a high level of qualification referring to a type of work or trade requiring specific technical knowledge, including membership of an accredited profession;

(c) an 'intra-corporate transferee' is defined as a natural person working within an organisation in the territory of a Party, and being temporarily transferred in the context of pursuit of economic activities in the territory of the other Party; the organisation concerned must have its principal place of business in the territory of a Party and the transfer be to an establishment (branch, subsidiary) of that organisation, effectively pursuing like economic activities in the territory of the other Party.

3. The entry into and the temporary presence within the respective territories of Algeria and the Community of nationals of the Member States or of Algeria respectively, shall be permitted, when these representatives of companies are persons working in a senior position, as defined in paragraph 2(a) above, within a company, and are responsible for the establishment of an Algerian or a Community company, in the Community or Algeria respectively, when:

— those representatives are not engaged in making direct sales or supplying services, and

— the company has no other representative, office, branch or subsidiary in a Community Member State or Algeria respectively.

Article 34

Transport

1. Articles 30 to 33 shall not apply to air, inland waterway or land transport or to national shipping (cabotage), subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 to 6 of this Article.

2. In respect of activities undertaken by shipping agencies for the provision of international maritime transport services, including inter-modal activities involving a sea leg, each Party shall permit to the companies of the other Party their commercial presence in its territory in the form of subsidiaries or branches, under conditions of establishment and operation no less favourable than those accorded to its own companies or to subsidiaries or branches of companies of any third country whichever are the better. Such activities include, but are not limited to:

(a) marketing and sales of maritime transport and related services through direct contact with customers, from quotation to invoicing, whether these services are operated or offered by the service supplier itself or by service suppliers with which the service seller has established standing business arrangements;

(b) purchase and use, on their own account or on behalf of their customer (and the resale to their customers) of any transport and related services, including inward transport services by any mode, particularly inland waterways, road and rail, necessary for the supply of an integrated service;

(c) preparation of transport documents, customs documents, or other documents related to the origin and character of the goods transported;

(d) provision of business information of any means, including computerised information systems and electronic data interchange (subject to any non-discriminatory restrictions concerning telecommunications);

(e) setting up of any business arrangement, including participation in the company's stock and the appointment of personnel recruited locally (or, in the case of foreign personnel, subject to the relevant provisions of this Agreement), with any locally established shipping agency;

(f) acting on behalf of the companies, organising the call of the ship or taking over cargoes when required.

3. With respect to maritime transport, the Parties undertake to apply effectively the principle of unrestricted access to the international market and traffic on a commercial basis.

However, the legislation of each Party shall apply to the preferential right of the national flag for national cabotage and for salvage, towage and pilotage.

The above provision does not prejudice the rights and obligations arising under the United Nations Convention on a Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences, as applicable for either Party to the present Agreement. Non-conference lines shall be free to operate in competition with a conference line as long as they adhere to the principle of fair competition on a commercial basis.

The Parties affirm their commitment to a freely competitive environment as being an essential feature of the dry and liquid bulk trade.

4. In applying the principles of paragraph 3 above, the Parties shall:

(a) not introduce cargo-sharing arrangements in future bilateral Agreements with third countries concerning dry and liquid bulk and liner trade. However, this does not exclude the possibility of such arrangements concerning liner cargo in those exceptional circumstances where liner shipping companies from one or other Party to the present Agreement would not otherwise have an effective opportunity to ply for trade to and from the third country concerned;

(b) abolish, upon entry into force of this Agreement, all unilateral measures, administrative, technical and other obstacles which could constitute a disguised restriction or have discriminatory effects on the free supply of services in international maritime transport.

5. Each Party shall grant, *inter alia*, a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own ships, for the ships used for the transport of goods, passengers or both, sailing under the flag of the other Party or operated by its nationals or companies, with respect to access to ports, the use of infrastructure and auxiliary maritime services of those ports, as well as related fees and charges, customs facilities and the assignment of berths and facilities for loading and unloading.

6. With a view to coordinated development of transport between the Parties, adapted to their commercial needs, the conditions of mutual market access and provision of air, road, rail and inland waterway transport services may be dealt with by specific arrangements, where appropriate, negotiated between the Parties after the entry into force of this Agreement.

Article 35

Domestic regulation

1. The provisions of Title III shall not prejudice the application by each Party of any measures necessary to prevent the circumvention of its measures concerning third country access to its market, through the provisions of this Agreement.

2. The provisions of this Title shall be applied subject to limitations justified on grounds of public policy, public security or public health. They shall not apply to activities which in the territory of either Party are connected, even occasionally, with the exercise of official authority.

3. The provisions of this Title do not preclude the application by a Party of particular rules concerning the establishment and operation in its territory of branches of companies of another Party not incorporated in the territory of the first Party, which are justified by legal or technical differences between such branches as compared to branches of companies incorporated in its territory or, as regards financial services, for prudential reasons. The difference in treatment shall not go beyond what is strictly necessary as a result of such legal or technical differences or, as regards financial services, for prudential reasons.

4. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Agreement, a Party shall not be prevented from taking measures for prudential reasons, including for the protection of investors, depositors, policy holders or persons to whom a fiduciary duty is owed by a financial service supplier, or to ensure the integrity and stability of the financial system. Where such measures do not conform with the provisions of the Agreement, they shall not be used as a means of avoiding the obligations of a Party under the Agreement.

5. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed to require a Party to disclose information relating to the affairs and accounts of individual customers or any confidential or proprietary information in the possession of public entities.

6. For the purpose of the movement of natural persons supplying a service, nothing in this Agreement shall prevent the Parties from applying their laws and regulations regarding entry and stay, work, labour conditions and establishment of natural persons and supply of services, provided that, in so doing, they do not apply them in a manner as to nullify or impair the benefits accruing to any Party under the terms of a specific provision of the Agreement. The above provision does not prejudice the application of paragraph 2 above.

Article 36

Definitions

For the purposes of this Agreement:

(a) A 'service supplier' means any natural or legal person who supplies a service from the territory of one Party into the territory of the other Party; in the territory of one Party to the service consumer of the other Party; through commercial presence (establishment) in the territory of the other Party and through the presence of a natural person of a Party in the territory of the other Party.

(b) A 'Community company' or 'Algerian company' respectively shall mean a company set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or of Algeria respectively and having its registered office or central administration or principal place of business in the territory of the Community or Algeria respectively.

However, should the company, set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or Algeria respectively, have only its registered office in the territory of the Community or Algeria respectively, the company shall be considered a Community or Algerian company respectively if its operations possess a real and continuous link with the economy of one of the Member States or Algeria respectively.

(c) 'Subsidiary' of a company shall mean a company which is controlled by the first company.

(d) 'Branch' of a company shall mean a place of business not having legal personality which has the appearance of permanency, such as the extension of a parent body, has a management and is materially equipped to negotiate business with third parties so that the latter, although knowing that there will, if necessary, be a legal link with the parent body, the head office of which is abroad, do not have to deal directly with such parent body but may transact business at the place of business constituting the extension.

(e) 'Establishment' shall mean the right of Community or Algerian companies as referred to in subparagraph (b) to take up economic activities by means of the setting-up of subsidiaries and branches in Algeria or in the Community respectively.

(f) 'Operation' shall mean the pursuit of economic activities.

(g) 'Economic activities' shall mean activities of an industrial, commercial and professional character.

(h) 'National of a Member State or of Algeria' shall mean a natural person who is a national of one of the Member States or of Algeria respectively.

With regard to international maritime transport, including inter-modal operations involving a sea leg, nationals of the Member States or of Algeria established outside the Community or Algeria respectively, and shipping companies established outside the Community or Algeria and controlled by nationals of a Member State or Algerian nationals respectively, shall also be subject to the provisions of this Title if their vessels are registered in that Member State or in Algeria respectively in accordance with their respective legislations.

Article 37

General provisions

1. The Parties shall avoid taking any measures or actions which render the conditions for the establishment and operation of each other's companies more restrictive than the situation existing on the day preceding the date of signature of the Agreement.

2. The Parties undertake to consider development of this Title with a view to the establishment of an 'economic integration agreement' as defined in Article V of GATS. In making such recommendations, the Association Council shall take account of past experience of implementation of the most-favoured-nation treatment and of the obligations of each Party under the GATS, and in particular Article V thereof.

The Association Council shall also, when making such examination, take into account progress made in the approximation of laws between the Parties in the relevant activities.

This objective shall be subject to a first examination by the Association Council at the latest five years after the entry into force of this Agreement.

TITLE IV

PAYMENTS, CAPITAL, COMPETITION AND OTHER ECONOMIC PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1

CURRENT PAYMENTS AND MOVEMENT OF CAPITAL

Article 38

Subject to the provisions of Article 40, the Parties undertake to allow all current payments for current transactions to be made in a freely convertible currency.

Article 39

1. The Community and Algeria shall ensure, from the entry into force of the Agreement, that capital relating to direct investments in Algeria in companies formed in accordance with current laws can move freely and that the yield from such investments and any profit stemming therefrom can be liquidated and repatriated.

2. The Parties shall consult each other and cooperate with a view to establishing the necessary conditions for facilitating and fully liberalising the movement of capital between the Community and Algeria.

Article 40

Where one or more Member States of the Community, or Algeria, is in serious balance of payments difficulties, or under threat thereof, the Community or Algeria, as the case may be, may, in accordance with the conditions established under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and Articles VIII and XIV of the Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund, adopt restrictions on current transactions which shall be of limited duration and may not go beyond what is strictly necessary to remedy the balance of payments situation. The Community or Algeria, as the case may be, shall inform the other Party forthwith and shall submit to it as soon as possible a timetable for the abolition of the measures concerned.

CHAPTER 2

COMPETITION AND OTHER ECONOMIC MATTERS

Article 41

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of the Agreement, insofar as they may affect trade between the Community and Algeria:

(a) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;

(b) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in:

— the territories of the Community as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;

— the territories of Algeria as a whole or in a substantial part thereof.

2. The Parties shall ensure administrative cooperation in the implementation of their respective competition legislations and exchange information taking into account the limitations imposed by the requirements of professional and business secrecy in accordance with the procedures laid down in Annex 5 to this Agreement.

3. If the Community or Algeria considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of the first paragraph of this Article, and if such practice causes or threatens to cause serious prejudice to the interest of the other Party, it may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Association Committee or after 30 working days following referral for such consultation.

Article 42

The Member States and Algeria shall progressively adjust, without prejudice to their commitments to the GATT, any State monopolies of a commercial character, so as to ensure that, by the end of the fifth year following the entry into force of this Agreement, no discrimination regarding the conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Member States and Algeria. The Association Committee will be informed about the measures adopted to implement this objective.

Article 43

With regard to public enterprises and enterprises which have been granted special or exclusive rights, the Association Council shall ensure, from the fifth year following the entry into force of this Agreement, that no measure which disturbs trade between the Community and Algeria in a manner which runs counter to the interests of the Parties is adopted or maintained. This provision should not obstruct the performance in law or in fact of the particular tasks assigned to these enterprises.

Article 44

1. The Parties shall provide suitable and effective protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights, in line with the highest international standards. This shall encompass effective means of enforcing such rights.

2. Implementation of this Article and of Annex 6 shall be regularly assessed by the Parties. If difficulties which affect trade arise in connection with intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights, either Party may request urgent consultations to find mutually satisfactory solutions.

Article 45

The Parties undertake to adopt appropriate measures to ensure the protection of personal data in order to eliminate barriers to the free movement of such data between the Parties.

Article 46

1. The Parties shall set as their objective a reciprocal and gradual liberalisation of public procurement contracts.

2. The Association Council shall take the steps necessary to implement paragraph 1.

TITLE V

ECONOMIC COOPERATION

Article 47

Objectives

1. The Parties undertake to step up economic cooperation in their mutual interest and in the spirit of partnership which is at the root of this Agreement.

2. The objective of economic cooperation will be to support Algeria's own efforts to achieve sustainable economic and social development.

3. Such economic cooperation is in keeping with the objectives set out in the Barcelona Declaration.

Article 48

Scope

1. Cooperation will be targeted first and foremost at areas of activity suffering the effects of internal constraints and difficulties or affected by the process of liberalising Algeria's economy as a whole, and more particularly by the liberalisation of trade between Algeria and the Community.

2. Similarly, cooperation shall focus on areas likely to bring the economies of the Community and Algeria closer together, particularly those which will generate growth and employment, and foster the development of trade flows between Algeria and the Community, notably by encouraging the diversification of Algerian exports.

3. Cooperation shall foster economic integration within the Maghreb group of countries using any measures likely to further such relations within the region.

4. Preservation of the environment and ecological balances shall constitute a central component of the various fields of economic cooperation.

5. The Parties may determine by agreement other fields of economic cooperation.

Article 49

Methods

Economic cooperation shall be implemented in particular by:

(a) regular economic dialogue between the Parties covering all areas of macro-economic policy;

(b) communication and exchanges of information;

(c) transfer of advice, expertise and training;

(d) implementation of joint actions;

(e) technical, administrative and regulatory assistance;

(f) measures to support partnerships and direct investment by operators, in particular private operators, and privatisation programmes.

Article 50

Regional Cooperation

In order to maximise the impact of this Agreement vis-à-vis the development of the Euro-Mediterranean partnership and within the countries of the Maghreb, the Parties shall foster all activities which have a regional impact or involve third countries, notably:

(a) economic integration;

(b) development of economic infrastructure;

(c) environmental matters;

(d) scientific and technological research;

(e) education, teaching and training;

(f) cultural matters;

(g) customs matters;

(h) regional institutions and the establishment of common or harmonised programmes and policies.

Article 51

Scientific, technical and technological cooperation

Cooperation shall be aimed at:

(a) encouraging the establishment of permanent links between the Parties' scientific communities, notably by means of:

— the access of Algeria to Community R&D programmes, in conformity with existing provisions concerning the participation of third countries in those programmes;

— the participation of Algeria in decentralised cooperation networks;

— the promotion of synergy between training and research;

(b) strengthening research capacity in Algeria;

(c) stimulating technological innovation, the transfer of new technologies and know-how, implementation of R&D projects and optimisation of the results of scientific and technical research;

(d) encouraging all activities aimed at establishing synergy at regional level.

Article 52

Environment

1. The Parties shall encourage cooperation in preventing deterioration of the environment, controlling pollution and ensuring the rational use of natural resources, with a view to ensuring sustainable development and guaranteeing the quality of the environment and the protection of public health.

2. Cooperation shall in particular focus on:

— desertification related issues;

— rational water resource management;

— salinisation;

— the impact of agriculture on soil and water quality;

— the appropriate use of energy and transport;

— the impact of industrial development on the environment, in particular the safety of industrial plant;

— waste management, in particular toxic waste;

— the integrated management of sensitive areas;

— the control and prevention of urban, industrial and marine pollution;

— use of advanced environmental management and monitoring tools, particularly environmental information and statistical systems;

— technical assistance, in particular for the preservation of bio-diversity.

Article 53

Industrial cooperation

Cooperation shall be aimed at:

(a) encouraging or supporting measures designed to promote direct investment and industrial partnership ventures in Algeria;

(b) encouraging direct cooperation between the Parties' economic operators, including cooperation in the context of access for Algeria to Community business networks and decentralised cooperation networks;

(c) backing the effort to modernise and restructure Algeria's public and private sector industry (including the agri-food industry);

(d) fostering the development of small- and medium-sized enterprises;

(e) fostering an environment which favours private initiative, with the aim of stimulating and diversifying output for the domestic and export markets;

(f) making the most of Algeria's human resources and industrial potential through better use of policy in the fields of innovation and research and technological development;

(g) supporting the restructuring of industry and the industrial upgrading programme with a view to the creation of the free trade area so as to make products more competitive;

(h) contributing to the development of exports of Algerian manufactures.

Article 54

Investments and promotion of investments

The aim of cooperation shall be to create a favourable climate for investment flows, in particular by means of the following:

(a) the establishment of harmonised and simplified procedures, co-investment machinery (especially to link small- and medium-sized enterprises) and methods of identifying and providing information on investment opportunities;

(b) a legal environment conducive to investment between the two Parties, where appropriate through the conclusion by the Member States and Algeria of investment protection agreements, and agreements to prevent double taxation;

(c) technical assistance to schemes to promote and guarantee national and foreign investments.

Article 55

Standardisation and conformity assessment

Cooperation shall aim at reducing divergences in standardisation and certification.

Cooperation shall be implemented in particular through:

— encouraging the use of European standards and conformity assessment procedures and techniques;

— upgrading Algerian conformity assessment and metrology bodies and helping to establish the necessary conditions for the eventual negotiation of mutual recognition agreements in these fields;

— cooperation in the area of quality management;

— providing assistance to the bodies responsible for intellectual, industrial and commercial property and for standardisation and quality in Algeria.

Article 56

Approximation of laws

Cooperation shall be aimed at helping Algeria to bring its legislation closer to that of the Community in the areas covered by this Agreement.

Article 57

Financial services

Cooperation shall be aimed at the improvement and development of financial services.

This will basically involve:

— the exchange of information concerning financial regulations and practices and training schemes, in particular with a view to the creation of SMEs;

— support for the reform of Algeria's banking and financial system, including development of the stock market.

Article 58

Agriculture and fisheries

Cooperation shall be aimed at the modernisation and restructuring, where necessary, of the agriculture, forestry and fisheries sectors.

It shall in particular be aimed at:

— support for policies geared to developing and diversifying production;

— food security;

— integrated rural development, including improvement of basic services and development of ancillary economic activities;

— promoting environmentally-friendly forms of agriculture and fisheries;

— the evaluation and rational management of natural resources;

— establishing closer relations, on a voluntary basis, between enterprises, groupings and professional organisations representing the agricultural, fisheries and agri-business sectors;

— technical assistance and training;

— harmonising phytosanitary and veterinary standards and checks;

— cooperation between rural areas, exchange of experience and know-how on rural development;

— support for privatisation;

— the evaluation and rational management of fish stocks;

— support for research programmes.

Article 59

Transport

The aims of cooperation shall be:

— to support the restructuring and modernisation of transport;

— to improve movement of passengers and goods;

— the establishment and enforcement of operating standards comparable to those prevailing in the Community.

The priority areas of cooperation shall be:

— road transport, including the gradual improvement of transit;

— the management of railways, airports and ports and cooperation between the relevant national authorities;

— modernisation of road, rail, port and airport infrastructure on major trans-European routes of mutual interest and routes of regional interest, and navigation aids;

— upgrading of technical equipment to bring it up to Community standards for road/rail transport, inter-modal transport, containerisation and transhipment;

— technical assistance and training.

Article 60

Information society and telecommunications

Cooperation in this field shall focus in particular on:

— a dialogue on issues related to the different aspects of the information society, including telecommunications policies;

— the exchange of information and provision of any technical assistance required on regulations and standardisation, conformity testing and certification of information and communication technologies;

— the dissemination of advanced information and telecommunication technologies, including satellite technology and information services and technologies;

— the promotion and implementation of joint projects for research, technical development or industrial applications in information technologies, communications, telematics and information society;

— giving Algerian bodies the opportunity to participate in pilot projects and European programmes under the specific arrangements pertaining to them in the sectors concerned;

— the interconnection and interoperability of Community and Algerian networks and telematic services;

— technical assistance with the planning and management of the radio frequency spectrum with a view to coordinated and effective use of radio communications in the Euro-Mediterranean region.

Article 61

Energy and mining

The aims of cooperation in the energy and mining sectors shall be:

(a) institutional, legislative and regulatory upgrading to ensure that activities are regulated and investment promoted;

(b) technical and technological upgrading to prepare energy and mining companies for the requirements of the market economy and competition;

(c) the development of partnerships between European and Algerian companies in the activities of exploration, production, processing, distribution and services in the energy and mining sectors.

The priority areas of cooperation in this respect shall be:

— adaptation of the institutional, legislative and regulatory framework of activities in the energy and mining sectors to market economy rules by means of technical, administrative and regulatory assistance;

— support for efforts to restructure public enterprises in the energy and mining sectors;

— building partnerships in the areas of:

  — oil and gas exploration, production and processing

  — electricity production

  — distribution of petroleum products

  — production of equipment and services used in the production of energy products

  — developing and transforming the potential of mining;

— development of gas, oil and electricity distribution;

— support for the modernisation and development of energy networks and for their linking to European Community networks;

— the setting-up of databases on the mining and energy sectors;

— the support and promotion of private investment in energy and mining sector activities;

— the environment, the development of renewable energies and energy efficiency;

— the promotion of technology transfers in the energy and mining sectors.

Article 62

Tourism and the craft sector

Cooperation in this field will principally be aimed at:

— stepping up the exchange of information on flows and policies on tourism, spa tourism and craft trades;

— stepping up hotel administration and management training schemes and training in other areas of the tourism and craft sectors;

— promoting exchanges of experiences with a view to the smooth and sustainable development of tourism;

— encouraging youth tourism;

— helping Algeria to develop its potential in the area of tourism, spas and crafts and to improve the image of its tourism products;

— supporting privatisation.

Article 63

Cooperation in customs matters

1. The aim of cooperation shall be to ensure compliance with the free trade arrangements. The priority areas shall be:

(a) the simplification of customs controls and procedures;

(b) the introduction of a single administrative document similar to the Community's and a possible link-up between the Community and Algerian transit systems.

Technical assistance may be provided where necessary.

2. Without prejudice to other forms of cooperation envisaged in this Agreement, notably for the fight against drugs and money laundering, the administrative authorities of the Contracting Parties shall provide mutual assistance in accordance with the provisions of Protocol No 7.

Article 64

Cooperation in statistics

The main objective of cooperation in this sphere should be to ensure, in particular through the harmonisation of the methods used by the Parties, the comparability and usefulness of statistics on foreign trade, public finance and balance of payments, population, migration, transport and communications, and generally all the fields covered by this Agreement. Technical assistance may be provided where necessary.

Article 65

Cooperation on consumer protection

1. The Parties agree that cooperation in this area should be aimed at making their respective consumer protection systems compatible.

2. Cooperation shall focus mainly on:

(a) the exchange of information on legislative activities and exchanges of experts, in particular consumer interest representatives;

(b) the organisation of seminars and training courses;

(c) the establishment of permanent systems of mutual information on dangerous products, i.e. those which constitute a hazard to health or consumer safety;

(d) improving information provided to consumers especially on prices, characteristics of products and services offered;

(e) institutional reforms;

(f) technical assistance;

(g) the establishment of Algerian laboratories for comparative analysis and testing and assistance with the introduction of a decentralised consumer information system;

(h) assistance with the organisation and introduction of a warning system to be integrated into the European system.

Article 66

Given the particularities of the Algerian economy, the two Parties shall establish the methods and procedures for implementing the economic cooperation activities agreed pursuant to this Title in order to support the process of modernising the Algerian economy and the creation of the free trade area.

The identification and evaluation of requirements and the procedures for implementing the economic cooperation activities shall be examined in a framework to be introduced in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 98 of this Agreement.

The Parties shall agree on the priorities to be carried out in the abovementioned framework.

TITLE VI

SOCIAL AND CULTURAL COOPERATION

CHAPTER 1

WORKERS

Article 67

1. The treatment accorded by each Member State to workers of Algerian nationality employed in its territory shall be free from any discrimination based on nationality, as regards working conditions, remuneration and dismissal, relative to its own nationals.

2. All Algerian workers allowed to undertake paid employment in the territory of a Member State on a temporary basis shall be covered by the provisions of paragraph 1 with regard to working conditions and remuneration.

3. Algeria shall accord the same treatment to workers who are nationals of a Member State and employed in its territory.

Article 68

1. Subject to the provisions of the following paragraphs, workers of Algerian nationality and any members of their families living with them shall enjoy, in the field of social security, treatment free from any discrimination based on nationality relative to nationals of the Member States in which they are employed.

The term 'social security' shall cover the branches of social security dealing with sickness and maternity benefits, invalidity, old-age and survivors' benefits, industrial accident and occupational disease benefits and death, unemployment and family benefits.

These provisions shall not, however, cause the other coordination rules provided for in Community legislation based on Article 42 of the EC Treaty to apply, except under the conditions set out in Article 70 of this Agreement.

2. All periods of insurance, employment or residence completed by such workers in the various Member States shall be added together for the purpose of pensions and annuities in respect of old age, invalidity and survivors' benefits, family, sickness and maternity benefits, and medical care for the workers and for members of their families resident in the Community.

3. The workers in question shall receive family allowances for members of their families who are resident in the Community.

4. The workers in question shall be able to transfer freely to Algeria, at the rates applied by virtue of the legislation of the debtor Member State or States, any pensions or annuities in respect of old age, survivor status, industrial accident or occupational disease, or of invalidity resulting from industrial accident or occupational disease, except in the case of special non-contributory benefits.

5. Algeria shall accord to workers who are nationals of a Member State and employed in its territory, and to the members of their families, treatment similar to that specified in paragraphs 1, 3 and 4.

Article 69

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to nationals of the Parties residing or working legally in the territory of their host countries.

Article 70

1. Before the end of the first year following the entry into force of this Agreement, the Association Council shall adopt provisions to implement the principles set out in Article 68.

2. The Association Council shall adopt detailed rules for administrative cooperation providing the necessary management and monitoring guarantees for the application of the provisions referred to in paragraph 1.

Article 71

The provisions adopted by the Association Council in accordance with Article 70 shall not affect any rights or obligations arising from bilateral agreements linking Algeria and the Member States where those agreements provide for more favourable treatment of nationals of Algeria or of the Member States.

CHAPTER 2

DIALOGUE IN SOCIAL MATTERS

Article 72

1. The Parties shall conduct regular dialogue on any social matter which is of interest to them.

2. Such dialogue shall be used to find ways to achieve progress in the field of movement of workers and equal treatment and social integration for Algerian and Community nationals residing legally in the territories of their host countries.

3. The dialogue shall cover, *inter alia*, all issues related to:

(a) the living and working conditions of workers and their dependants;

(b) migration;

(c) illegal immigration and the conditions governing the return of individuals who are in breach of the legislation dealing with the right to stay and the right of establishment in their host countries;

(d) schemes and programmes to encourage equal treatment between Algerian and Community nationals, mutual knowledge of cultures and civilisations, the furthering of tolerance and the removal of discrimination.

Article 73

Dialogue on social matters shall be conducted at the same levels and in accordance with the same procedures as provided for in Title I of this Agreement, which can itself provide a framework for that dialogue.

CHAPTER 3

COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL FIELD

Article 74

1. The Parties recognise the importance of social development, which must go hand in hand with economic development. They will give priority to respect for fundamental social rights.

2. With a view to consolidating cooperation between the Parties in the social field, projects and programmes shall be carried out in any area of interest to them.

Priority will be afforded to measures:

(a) contributing to the improvement of living conditions, job creation and the development of training in areas from which emigrants come;

(b) resettling those repatriated because of their illegal status under the legislation of the state in question;

(c) productive investment or the creation of businesses in Algeria by Algerian workers legally settled in the Community;

(d) promoting the role of women in the economic and social development process through education and the media, in keeping with Algerian policy;

(e) bolstering Algerian family planning and mother and child protection programmes;

(f) improving the social welfare and health systems;

(g) implementing and financing exchange and leisure programmes for mixed groups of Algerian and European young people residing in the Member States, with a view to promoting mutual knowledge of their respective cultures and fostering tolerance;

(h) improving living conditions in poor areas;

(i) promoting socio-professional dialogue;

(j) promoting respect for human rights in the socio-professional context;

(k) contributing to the development of the housing sector, especially with regard to low-cost housing;

(l) alleviating the adverse impact of the adjustment of economic and social structures;

(m) improving the vocational training system.

Article 75

Cooperation schemes may be carried out in conjunction with the Member States and the relevant international organisations.

Article 76

A working party shall be set up by the Association Council by the end of the first year following the entry into force of this Agreement. It shall be responsible for the continuous and regular evaluation of the implementation of Chapters 1 to 3.

CHAPTER 4

COOPERATION IN THE FIELDS OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Article 77

The Agreement shall aim to promote the exchange of information and cultural cooperation, taking account of bilateral schemes in the Member States.

Greater knowledge and better mutual understanding of the respective cultures will be promoted.

Special attention must be paid to promoting joint activities in various fields, including the press, cinema and television, and to encouraging youth exchange schemes.

This cooperation could cover the following areas:

— literary translation;

— conservation and restoration of monuments and sites of historical and cultural interest;

— training of persons working in the cultural field;

— exchanges of artists and works of arts;

— organisation of cultural events;

— raising mutual awareness and disseminating information on important cultural events;

— encouragement of cooperation in the audiovisual field, particularly training and co-production;

— distribution of literary, technical and scientific journals and publications.

Article 78

The aim of cooperation in the field of education and training shall be to:

(a) contribute to the improvement of the education and training system, including vocational training;

(b) place special emphasis on giving the female population access to education, including technical training, higher education and vocational training;

(c) develop the level of expertise of senior staff in the public and private sectors;

(d) encourage the establishment of lasting links between specialist bodies on the Parties' territories in order to pool and exchange experience and methods.

TITLE VII

FINANCIAL COOPERATION

Article 79

In order to support the objectives of this Agreement, Algeria shall receive financial cooperation in accordance with the appropriate procedures and with the appropriate financial resources.

These procedures shall be adopted by mutual agreement between the Parties by means of the most suitable instruments once the Agreement enters into force.

In addition to the areas covered by Titles V and VI of this Agreement, cooperation shall apply to the following:

— facilitating reforms designed to modernise the economy, including rural development;

— upgrading economic infrastructure;

— promoting private investment and job-creating activities;

— offsetting the effects on the Algerian economy of the progressive introduction of a free trade area, in particular where the updating and restructuring of industry is concerned;

— accompanying measures for policies implemented in the social sectors.

Article 80

Within the framework of the Community instruments designed to support structural adjustment programmes in the Mediterranean countries in order to restore key financial equilibria and create an economic environment conducive to faster growth and enhanced social welfare, the Community and Algeria, in close coordination with other contributors, in particular the international financial institutions, shall adapt the instruments intended to accompany development and liberalisation policies for the Algerian economy.

Article 81

In order to ensure a coordinated approach to dealing with any exceptional macroeconomic or financial problems which might stem from the progressive implementation of this Agreement, the Parties shall closely monitor the development of trade and financial relations between the Community and Algeria as part of the regular economic dialogue established under Title V.

TITLE VIII

COOPERATION IN THE FIELD OF JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS

Article 82

Institution-building and the rule of law

In their cooperation in the field of justice and home affairs, the Parties shall attach particular importance to institution-building in the areas of law enforcement and the machinery of justice. This includes the consolidation of the rule of law.

In this context the Parties shall also ensure that the rights of nationals of both Parties are respected without discrimination in the territory of the other Party.

The provisions of this Article do not relate to differences of treatment based on nationality.

Article 83

Movement of persons

Desirous of facilitating the movement of persons between them, the Parties shall ensure, in accordance with the relevant Community and national legislation in force, that the formalities for the issue of visas are carefully applied and executed and shall agree to examine, within the limits of their powers, ways of simplifying and speeding up the issue of visas to persons contributing to the implementation of this Agreement. The Association Committee shall periodically examine the implementation of this Article.

Article 84

Cooperation in the prevention and control of illegal immigration; readmission

1. The Parties reaffirm the importance which they attach to the development of mutually beneficial cooperation in relation to the exchange of information on illegal immigration flows and agree to cooperate in order to prevent and control illegal immigration. To this end:

— Algeria, on the one hand, and each Member State of the European Community, on the other hand, agree to readmit any of their nationals illegally present on the territory of the other Party after the necessary identification formalities have been completed;

— Algeria and the Member States of the European Community shall provide their nationals with the appropriate identity documents for this purpose.

2. Desirous of facilitating the movement and residence of their nationals whose status is regular, the Parties agree to negotiate, at the request of either Party, the conclusion of agreements on combating illegal immigration and on readmission. If either Party considers it necessary, such agreements shall cover the readmission of nationals of other countries arriving in their territory direct from the territory of the other. The practical arrangements for the implementation of the above agreements shall be laid down, where appropriate, by the Parties in the agreements themselves or in their implementing protocols.

3. The Association Council shall examine the possibility of other forms of joint action for the prevention and control of illegal immigration, including ways of detecting forged documents.

Article 85

Legal and judicial cooperation

1. The Parties agree that cooperation in the legal and judicial fields is essential and a necessary adjunct to the other forms of cooperation provided for in this Agreement.

2. Such cooperation may include, where appropriate, the negotiation of agreements in these fields.

3. Civil judicial cooperation will in particular cover:

— strengthening mutual assistance with regard to cooperation in the handling of disputes or cases of a civil, commercial or family nature;

— the exchange of experience in relation to managing and improving the administration of civil justice.

4. Criminal judicial cooperation will cover:

— strengthening existing mutual assistance or extradition arrangements;

— the development of exchanges, in particular in relation to the practice of criminal judicial cooperation, the protection of individual rights and freedoms, action against organised crime and improving the efficiency of criminal justice.

5. Cooperation in this area shall in particular include the introduction of specialist training courses.

Article 86

Preventing and tackling organised crime

1. The Parties agree to cooperate in order to prevent and fight organised crime, in particular in the following fields: human trafficking; exploitation for sexual purposes; the illicit traffic of prohibited, counterfeited or pirated products, and illegal transactions concerning, in particular, industrial refuse or radioactive material; corruption; stolen cars; the trafficking of firearms and explosives; computer crime; and trafficking in cultural goods.

The Parties shall cooperate closely in order to establish appropriate mechanisms and standards.

2. Technical and administrative cooperation in this field may include training and improving the effectiveness of the authorities and bodies responsible for fighting and preventing crime and the design of crime prevention measures.

Article 87

Money laundering

1. The Parties agree on the need to work towards and cooperate on preventing the use of their financial systems to launder the proceeds of criminal activities in general and drug trafficking in particular.

2. Cooperation in this area shall include administrative and technical assistance with the purpose of adopting and implementing suitable standards against money laundering equivalent to those adopted by the Community and international authorities active in this field, including the Financial Action Task Force (FATF).

3. Cooperation shall have the objective of:

(a) training agents of the services responsible for preventing, detecting and combating money laundering, and officials of the judiciary;

(b) appropriate support for the creation of specialist institutions and the strengthening of existing institutions.

Article 88

Combating racism and xenophobia

The Parties agree to take appropriate steps to prevent and combat discrimination in all its forms and manifestations, whether it be on grounds of race, ethnic origin or religion, particularly in the fields of education, employment, training and housing.

Public information and awareness campaigns will be organised to this end.

The Parties shall in particular ensure in this context that all persons who consider themselves victims of such discrimination have access to judicial and administrative procedures.

The provisions of this Article do not relate to differences of treatment based on nationality.

Article 89

Combating drugs and drug addiction

1. Cooperation shall be aimed at:

(a) improving the effectiveness of policies and measures to prevent and combat the growing, production, supply and consumption of, and trafficking in, narcotics and psychotropic substances;

(b) eliminating illicit consumption of such products.

2. The Parties shall determine together, in accordance with their respective laws, the strategies and cooperation methods appropriate for attaining these objectives. Their operations, other than joint operations, shall be the subject of consultation and close coordination.

Such action may involve the appropriate public and private sector institutions and international organisations, in collaboration with the Government of Algeria and the relevant authorities in the Community and the Member States.

3. Cooperation shall take the following forms in particular:

(a) establishment or extension of social and health institutions and information centres for the treatment and rehabilitation of drug addicts;

(b) the implementation of prevention, information, training and epidemiological research projects;

(c) the establishment of standards for preventing diversion of precursors and other essential ingredients for the illicit manufacture of narcotics and psychotropic substances, which are equivalent to those adopted by the Community and the appropriate international authorities;

(d) support for the creation of special anti-drug trafficking services.

4. Both Parties shall encourage cooperation at regional and sub-regional level.

Article 90

Fight against terrorism

In accordance with the international conventions to which they are party and with their respective laws and regulations, both Parties agree to cooperate with a view to preventing and penalising acts of terrorism:

— through the implementation in its entirety of Security Council resolution 1373 and other related resolutions;

— through the exchange of information on terrorist groups and their support networks in accordance with international and national law;

— by pooling experience of means and practices for combating terrorism, including experience in the technical and training fields.

Article 91

Corruption

1. The Parties agree to cooperate, on the basis of the relevant international legal instruments, on action to combat corruption in international business transactions:

— by taking effective practical measures against all forms of corruption, bribery and illicit activities of every sort in international business transactions practised by individuals or corporate bodies;

— by providing mutual assistance in criminal investigations into acts of corruption.

2. Cooperation shall also cover technical assistance for the training of officials and magistrates responsible for tackling corruption and support for initiatives designed to organise action against this form of crime.

TITLE IX

INSTITUTIONAL, GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 92

An Association Council is hereby established which shall meet at ministerial level once a year, where possible, on the initiative of its Chair and in accordance with the conditions laid down in its rules of procedure.

It shall examine any major issues arising within the framework of this Agreement and any other bilateral or international issues of mutual interest.

Article 93

1. The Association Council shall consist of the members of the Council of the European Union and members of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and of members of the Government of Algeria, on the other.

2. Members of the Association Council may arrange to be represented in accordance with the provisions laid down in its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Council shall establish its rules of procedure.

4. The Association Council shall be chaired in turn by a member of the Council of the European Union and a member of the Government of Algeria in accordance with the provisions laid down in its rules of procedure.

Article 94

The Association Council shall, for the purpose of attaining the objectives of the Agreement, have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for therein.

These decisions shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement the decisions taken. The Association Council may also make appropriate recommendations.

It shall draw up its decisions and recommendations by agreement between the Parties.

Article 95

1. Subject to the powers of the Council, an Association Committee is hereby established which shall be responsible for the implementation of the Agreement.

2. The Association Council may delegate to the Association Committee, in full or in part, any of its powers.

Article 96

1. The Association Committee, which shall meet at official level, shall consist of representatives of members of the Council of the European Union and of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and of representatives of the Government of Algeria, on the other.

2. The Association Committee shall establish its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Committee shall meet in the Community or in Algeria.

Article 97

The Association Committee shall have the power to take decisions for the management of the Agreement as well as in those areas in which the Council has delegated its powers to it. It shall draw up its decisions by agreement between the Parties. These decisions shall be binding on the Parties, which shall take the measures necessary to implement the decisions taken.

Article 98

The Association Council may decide to set up any working group or body necessary for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 99

The Association Council shall take all appropriate measures to facilitate cooperation and contacts between the European Parliament and the parliamentary institutions of Algeria, and between the Economic and Social Committee of the Community and its counterpart in Algeria.

Article 100

1. Each of the Parties may refer to the Association Council any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement.

2. The Association Council may settle the dispute by means of a decision.

3. Each Party shall be bound to take the measures involved in carrying out the decision referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In the event of it not being possible to settle the dispute in accordance with paragraph 2, either Party may notify the other of the appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months. For the application of this procedure, the Community and the Member States shall be deemed to be one party to the dispute.

The Association Council shall appoint a third arbitrator.

The arbitrators' decisions shall be taken by majority vote.

Each party to the dispute must take the steps required to implement the decision of the arbitrators.

Article 101

Nothing in the Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

(a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;

(b) which relate to the production of, or trade in, arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;

(c) which it considers essential to its own security in the event of serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in time of war or serious international tension constituting threat of war or in order to carry out obligations it has accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security.

Article 102

In the fields covered by this Agreement, and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein:

— the arrangements applied by Algeria in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals or their companies or firms;

— the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Algeria shall not give rise to any discrimination between Algerian nationals, companies or firms.

Article 103

Nothing in the Agreement shall have the effect of:

— extending the fiscal advantages granted by either Party in any international agreement or arrangement by which it is bound;

— preventing the adoption or application by either Party of any measure aimed at preventing the avoidance or evasion of taxes;

— opposing the right of either Party to apply the relevant provisions of its tax legislation to taxpayers who are not in identical situation, in particular as regards their place of residence.

Article 104

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under this Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in the Agreement are attained.

2. If either Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, except in cases of special urgency, it shall supply the Association Council with all the relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. These measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of consultations within the Association Council if the other Party so requests.

Article 105

Protocols 1 to 7 and Annexes 1 to 6 shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 106

For the purposes of this Agreement, 'Parties' shall mean, on the one hand, the Community or the Member States, or the Community and its Member States, in accordance with their respective powers, and, on the other hand, Algeria.

Article 107

The Agreement is concluded for an unlimited period.

Each of the Parties may denounce the Agreement by notifying the other Party. The Agreement shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

Article 108

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories to which the Treaty establishing the European Community applies under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other, to the territory of Algeria.

Article 109

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 110

1. This Agreement will be approved by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

It shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

2. Upon its entry into force, the Agreement shall replace the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and Algeria and the Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and Algeria, signed in Algiers on 26 April 1976.

ANNEX 1

LIST OF AGRICULTURAL AND PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FALLING UNDER HS CHAPTERS 25-97 REFERRED TO IN ARTICLES 7 AND 14

HS Code	2905.43	(mannitol)
HS Code	2905.44	(sorbitol)
HS Code	2905.45	(glycerol)
HS Heading	33.01	(essential oils)
HS Code	3302.10	(odoriferous substances)
HS Headings	35.01 to 35.05	(albuminoidal substances, modified starches, glues)
HS Code	3809.10	(finishing agents)
HS Heading	38.23	(industrial fatty acids, acid from oil refining, industrial fatty alcohols)
HS Code	3824.60	(sorbitol other than sorbitol of 2905 44)
HS Headings	41.01 to 41.03	(hides and skins)
HS Heading	43.01	(raw furskins)
HS Headings	50.01 to 50.03	(raw silk and silk waste)
HS Headings	51.01 to 51.03	(wool and animal hair)
HS Headings	52.01 to 52.03	(raw cotton, waste and cotton carded or combed)
HS Heading	53.01	(raw flax)
HS Heading	53.02	(raw hemp)

ANNEX 2

LIST OF PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 9(1)

HS Code

25010010	25191000	26169010	27101949	28100000
25010090	25199000	26169090	27111220	28111100
25020000	25201000	26171000	27111320	28111900
25030000	25202000	26179000	27111420	28112100
25041000	25210000	26180000	27111920	28112200
25049000	25221000	26190000	27112920	28112300
25051000	25222000	26201100	27121020	28112900
25059000	25223000	26201900	27122020	28121000
25061000	25231000	26202100	27129020	28129000
25062100	25232100	26202900	27129040	28131000
25062900	25232900	26203000	27129090	28139000
25070010	25233000	26204000	27131120	28141000
25070020	25239000	26206000	27131220	28142000
25081000	25240000	26209100	27132020	28151100
25082000	25251000	26209900	27139020	28151200
25083000	25252000	26211000	27141020	28152010
25084010	25253000	26219000	27141040	28152020
25084090	25261000	27060000	27149020	28153000
25085000	25262000	27071010	27150020	28161000
25086000	25281000	27071090	27150040	28164000
25087000	25289000	27072010	27150090	28170010
25090000	25291000	27072090	28011000	28170020
25101000	25292100	27073010	28012000	28181000
25102000	25292200	27073090	28013000	28182000
25111000	25293000	27074000	28020000	28183000
25112000	25301000	27075000	28030000	28191000
25120010	25302000	27076000	28041000	28199000
25120090	25309000	27079100	28042100	28201000
25131100	26011100	27079910	28042900	28209000
25131900	26011200	27079920	28043000	28211000
25132000	26012000	27079930	28044000	28212000
25140000	26020000	27079940	28045000	28220000
25151100	26030000	27079990	28046100	28230000
25151200	26040000	27081000	28046900	28241000
25152010	26050000	27082000	28047000	28242000
25152020	26060000	27090010	28048000	28249000
25161100	26070000	27101121	28049000	28251000
25161200	26080000	27101122	28051100	28252000
25162100	26090000	27101123	28051200	28253000
25162200	26100000	27101124	28051900	28254000
25169000	26110000	27101125	28053000	28255000
25171000	26121000	27101129	28054000	28256000
25172000	26122000	27101941	28061000	28257000
25173000	26131000	27101942	28062000	28258000
25174100	26139000	27101943	28070000	28259000
25174900	26140000	27101944	28080010	28261100
25181000	26151000	27101945	28080020	28261200
25182000	26159000	27101946	28091000	28261900
25183000	26161000	27101947	28092000	28262000

28263000	28352200	28459000	29036900	29094900
28269000	28352300	28461000	29041000	29095000
28271000	28352400	28469000	29042010	29096000
28272000	28352500	28470000	29042020	29101000
28273100	28352600	28480000	29042090	29102000
28273200	28352900	28491000	29049000	29103000
28273300	28353100	28492000	29051100	29109000
28273400	28353900	28499000	29051200	29110000
28273500	28361000	28500000	29051300	29121100
28273600	28362000	28510010	29051400	29121200
28273910	28363000	28510090	29051500	29121300
28273990	28364000	29011000	29051600	29121900
28274100	28365000	29012100	29051700	29122100
28274900	28366000	29012200	29051900	29122900
28275100	28367000	29012300	29052200	29123000
28275900	28369100	29012400	29052900	29124100
28276000	28369200	29012900	29053100	29124200
28281000	28369900	29021100	29053200	29124900
28289010	28371100	29021900	29053900	29125000
28289020	28371900	29022000	29054100	29126000
28289090	28372000	29023000	29054200	29130000
28291100	28380000	29024100	29054900	29141100
28291900	28391100	29024200	29055100	29141200
28299010	28391900	29024300	29055900	29141300
28299020	28392000	29024400	29061100	29141900
28299030	28399000	29025000	29061200	29142100
28301000	28401100	29026000	29061300	29142200
28302000	28401900	29027000	29061400	29142300
28303000	28402000	29029000	29061900	29142900
28309010	28403000	29031100	29062100	29143100
28309090	28411000	29031200	29062900	29143900
28311000	28412000	29031300	29071100	29144000
28319000	28413000	29031400	29071200	29145000
28321000	28415000	29031500	29071300	29146100
28322000	28416100	29031900	29071400	29146900
28323000	28416900	29032100	29071500	29147000
28331100	28417000	29032200	29071900	29151100
28331900	28418000	29032300	29072100	29151200
28332100	28419000	29032900	29072200	29151300
28332200	28421000	29033000	29072300	29152100
28332300	28429010	29034100	29072900	29152200
28332400	28429090	29034200	29081000	29152300
28332500	28431000	29034300	29082000	29152400
28332600	28432100	29034400	29089010	29152900
28332700	28432900	29034500	29089090	29153100
28332900	28433000	29034600	29091100	29153200
28333000	28439000	29034700	29091900	29153300
28334000	28441000	29034900	29092000	29153400
28341000	28442000	29035100	29093000	29153500
28342100	28443000	29035900	29094100	29153900
28342910	28444000	29036100	29094200	29154000
28342990	28445000	29036210	29094300	29155000
28351000	28451000	29036220	29094400	29156000

29157000	29213000	29310010	29371200	31053000
29159000	29214100	29310020	29371900	31054000
29161100	29214200	29310090	29372100	31055100
29161200	29214300	29321100	29372200	31052000
29161300	29214400	29321200	29372300	31053000
29161400	29214500	29321300	29372900	31054000
29161500	29214600	29321900	29373100	31055900
29161900	29214900	29322100	29373900	31056000
29162000	29215100	29322900	29374000	31059010
29163100	29215900	29329100	29375000	31059090
29163200	29221100	29329200	29379000	32011000
29163400	29221200	29329300	29381000	32012000
29163500	29221300	29329400	29389000	32019000
29163900	29221400	29329500	29391100	32021000
29171100	29221900	29329900	29391900	32029000
29171200	29222100	29331100	29392100	32030000
29171300	29222200	29331900	29392900	32041100
29171400	29222900	29332100	29393000	32041200
29171900	29223000	29332900	29394100	32041300
29172000	29223100	29333100	29394200	32041400
29173100	29223900	29333200	29394300	32041500
29173200	29224100	29333300	29394900	32041600
29173300	29224200	29333900	29395100	32041700
29173400	29224300	29334100	29395900	32041900
29173500	29224400	29334900	29396100	32042000
29173600	29224900	29335200	29396200	32049000
29173700	29225000	29335300	29396300	32050010
29173900	29231000	29335400	29396900	32050020
29181100	29232000	29335500	29399100	32061100
29181200	29239000	29335900	29399900	32061900
29181300	29241100	29336100	29400000	32062000
29181400	29241900	29336900	30022000	32063000
29181500	29242100	29337100	31021000	32064100
29181600	29242300	29337200	31022100	32064200
29181900	29242400	29337900	31022900	32064300
29182100	29242900	29339100	31023000	32064900
29182200	29251100	29339900	31024000	32065000
29182300	29251200	29341000	31025000	32071000
29182910	29251900	29342000	31026000	32072000
29182990	29252000	29343000	31027000	32073000
29183000	29261000	29349100	31028000	32074000
29189000	29262000	29349900	31029010	32100050
29190000	29263000	29350000	31029020	32110000
29201000	29269000	29361000	31029090	32121000
29209010	29270000	29362100	31031000	32129010
29209020	29280000	29362200	31032000	32129020
29209090	29291000	29362300	31039000	32141010
29211100	29299000	29362600	31041000	32141020
29211200	29301000	29362700	31042000	32141030
29211900	29302000	29362800	31043000	32149000
29212100	29303000	29362900	31049000	32151100
29212200	29304000	29369000	31051000	32151900
29212900	29309000	29371100	31052000	32159000

33029000	38021000	38252000	39093000	39207200
34031110	38029000	38253000	39094000	39207300
34031910	38030000	38254100	39095000	39207900
34041000	38040000	38254900	39100000	39209100
34042000	38051000	38255000	39111000	39209200
34049000	38052000	38256100	39119000	39209300
34070020	38059000	38256900	39121100	39209400
34070030	38061000	38259000	39121200	39209910
36010000	38062000	39011000	39122000	39209990
36020010	38063000	39012000	39123100	39211100
36020020	38069000	39013000	39123900	39211200
36020030	38070010	39019000	39129000	39211400
36020040	38070020	39021010	39131000	39211910
36020090	38070090	39021090	39139000	39211920
36030010	38081090	39022000	39140000	39219000
36030020	38082090	39023000	39151000	40011010
36030030	38083090	39029000	39152000	40011020
36030090	38084090	39031100	39153000	40011090
37011000	38089090	39031900	39159000	40012100
37012000	38099100	39032000	39161000	40012200
37013000	38099200	39033000	39162000	40012910
37019100	38099300	39039000	39171000	40012990
37019900	38101000	39041000	39172100	40013010
37021000	38109000	39042100	39172200	40013090
37022000	38111100	39042200	39172300	40021110
37023100	38111900	39043000	39172900	40021120
37023200	38112100	39044000	39173100	40021190
37023900	38112900	39045000	39173200	40021910
37024100	38119000	39046100	39173300	40021920
37024200	38121000	39046900	39173900	40021990
37024300	38122000	39049000	39174000	40022010
37024400	38123000	39051200	39181000	40022020
37025100	38130000	39051900	39189000	40022090
37025200	38140000	39052100	39191000	40023110
37025300	38151100	39052900	39199000	40023120
37025400	38151200	39053000	39201010	40023190
37025500	38151900	39059100	39201090	40023910
37025600	38159000	39059900	39202010	40023920
37029100	38160000	39061000	39202090	40023990
37029300	38170000	39069000	39203010	40024110
37029400	38180000	39071000	39203090	40024120
37029500	38200000	39072000	39204300	40024190
37031000	38210000	39073000	39204900	40024910
37032000	38220000	39074000	39205100	40024920
37039000	38241000	39075010	39205900	40024990
37061000	38242000	39075090	39206100	40025110
37069000	38243000	39076000	39206200	40025120
37071000	38244000	39079100	39206300	40025190
37079000	38245000	39079900	39206900	40025910
38011000	38247100	39081000	39207110	40025920
38012000	38247900	39089000	39207119	40025990
38013000	38249000	39091000	39207190	40026010
38019000	38251000	39092000	39207199	40026020

40026090	41079900	44113900	48043900	48231900
40027010	41120000	44119100	48044100	48232000
40027020	41131000	44119900	48044200	50040000
40027090	41132000	44121300	48044900	50050000
40028010	41133000	44121400	48045100	50060000
40028020	41139000	44121900	48045200	51040000
40028090	41141000	44122200	48045900	51051000
40029110	41142000	44122300	48051100	51052100
40029120	41151000	44122900	48051200	51052900
40029190	41152000	44129200	48051900	51054000
40029910	44031000	44129300	48052400	51061000
40029920	44032000	44129900	48052500	51062000
40029990	44034100	44130000	48053000	51071000
40030000	44034900	45011000	48054000	51072000
40040000	44039100	45019000	48059100	51081000
40051000	44039200	45020010	48059200	51082000
40052000	44039900	45020090	48059300	51100000
40059110	44041000	47010000	48061000	52041100
40059120	44042000	47020000	48062000	52041900
40059900	44050000	47031100	48063000	52051100
40061000	44061000	47031900	48064000	52051200
40069000	44069000	47032100	48070000	52051300
40070000	44071000	47032900	48081000	52051400
40081100	44072400	47041100	48082000	52051500
40081900	44072500	47041900	48083000	52052100
40082100	44079200	47042100	48089000	52052200
40082900	44079900	47042900	48091000	52052300
40091100	44081010	47050000	48092000	52052400
40091200	44081020	47061000	48099000	52052600
40092100	44081090	47062000	48101300	52052700
40092200	44083110	47069100	48101900	52052800
40093100	44083120	47069200	48102100	52053100
40093200	44083190	47069300	48102900	52053200
40094100	44083910	47071000	48103100	52053300
40094200	44083920	47072000	48103200	52053400
40141000	44083990	47073000	48103900	52053500
41041100	44089010	47079000	48109100	52054100
41041900	44089020	48010000	48109900	52054200
41051000	44089090	48021000	48111000	52054300
41053000	44091000	48022000	48114100	52054400
41062100	44092000	48023000	48114900	52054600
41062200	44102100	48024000	48115190	52054700
41063100	44102900	48025400	48115910	52054800
41063200	44103100	48025500	48115990	52061100
41064000	44103200	48025700	48116010	52061200
41069100	44103300	48025900	48116090	52061300
41069200	44103900	48026100	48119000	52061400
41071100	44109000	48026900	48120000	52061500
41071200	44111100	48041100	48184010	52062100
41071900	44111900	48041900	48192020	52062200
41079100	44112100	48042100	48221000	52062300
41079200	44112900	48042900	48229000	52062400
	44113100	48043100	48231200	52062500

52063100	54034100	55113000	68109100	70109010
52063200	54034200	56031100	68109900	70109091
52063300	54034900	56031200	68111000	70109092
52063400	54041000	56031300	68112000	70109099
52063500	54049000	56031400	68113000	70111000
52064100	54050000	56039100	68119000	70112000
52064200	54061000	56039200	68131000	70119000
52064300	54062000	56039300	68139000	70191100
52064400	55011000	56039400	68141000	70191200
52064500	55012000	56041000	68149000	70191900
53031000	55013000	56042000	68151000	70193100
53039000	55019000	56049000	68152000	70193200
53041000	55020000	56050000	68159100	70193910
53049000	55031000	56060000	68159900	70194000
53051100	55032000	59021000	69010000	70195100
53051900	55033000	59022000	69021000	70195200
53052100	55034000	59029000	69022000	70195900
53052900	55039000	59080000	69029000	70199000
53059010	55041000	59090000	69031000	70200020
53059090	55049000	59100000	69032000	70200030
53061010	55051000	59111000	69039000	71021010
53062010	55052000	59112000	69041000	71022100
53071000	55061000	59113100	69049000	71022900
53072000	55062000	59113200	69051000	71031010
53081000	55063000	59114000	69059000	71039110
53082010	55069000	59119010	69060000	71039910
53089010	55070000	59119020	70010000	71041010
53089030	55081010	59119090	70021000	71042010
53089090	55082010	64061010	70022000	71049010
54011010	55091100	64061020	70023100	71051000
54012010	55091200	64061030	70023200	71059000
54021000	55092100	64061040	70023900	71061000
54022000	55092200	64061090	70031200	71069100
54023100	55093100	64062010	70031900	71069210
54023200	55093200	64062020	70032000	71069220
54023300	55094200	64069100	70033000	71069290
54023900	55095100	64069910	70042000	71070010
54024100	55095200	64069920	70049000	71070020
54024200	55095300	64069930	70051000	71082000
54024300	55095900	64069940	70052100	71101100
54024900	55096100	64069950	70052900	71101910
54025100	55096200	64069960	70053000	71101920
54025200	55096900	64069990	70060000	71101990
54025900	55099100	66020010	70071110	71102100
54026100	55099200	68061000	70071190	71102910
54026200	55099900	68062000	70071900	71102990
54026900	55101100	68069000	70072110	71103100
54031000	55101200	68080000	70072190	71103910
54032000	55102000	68091100	70072900	71103990
54033100	55103000	68091900	70080000	71104100
54033200	55109000	68099000	70101010	71104910
54033300	55111000	68101100	70101090	71104990
54033900	55112000	68101900	70102000	71110000

71123000	72091700	72169900	72272000	73181400
72011000	72091800	72171000	72279000	73181500
72012000	72092500	72172000	72281000	73181600
72015000	72092600	72173000	72282000	73181900
72021100	72092700	72179000	72283000	73182100
72021900	72092800	72181000	72284000	73182200
72022100	72099000	72189100	72285000	73182300
72022900	72101100	72189900	72286000	73182400
72023000	72101200	72191100	72287000	73182900
72024100	72102000	72191200	72288010	74011000
72024900	72105000	72191300	72288020	74012000
72025000	72106100	72191400	72291000	74020000
72026000	72106900	72192100	72292000	74031100
72027000	72107000	72192200	72299000	74031200
72028000	72109000	72192300	73011000	74031300
72029100	72111300	72192400	73012000	74031900
72029200	72111400	72193100	73030000	74032100
72029300	72111900	72193200	73041000	74032200
72029900	72112300	72193300	73043190	74032300
72031000	72112900	72193400	73043990	74032900
72039000	72119000	72193500	73044190	74040000
72041000	72121000	72199000	73044990	74050000
72042100	72122000	72201100	73045190	74061000
72042900	72123000	72201200	73045990	74062000
72043000	72124000	72202000	73049090	74071000
72044100	72125000	72209000	73053910	74072100
72044900	72126000	72210000	73053990	74072200
72045000	72131000	72221100	73059010	74072900
72051000	72132000	72221900	73059090	74081100
72052100	72139100	72222000	73064000	74081900
72052900	72139900	72223000	73065000	74082100
72061000	72141000	72224000	73066000	74082200
72069000	72142000	72230000	73069000	74082900
72071100	72143000	72241000	73071190	74091100
72071200	72149100	72249000	73071900	74091900
72071900	72149900	72251100	73072390	74092100
72072000	72151000	72251900	73072900	74092900
72081000	72155000	72252000	73079100	74093100
72082500	72159000	72253000	73079200	74093900
72082600	72161010	72254000	73081000	74094000
72082700	72161020	72255000	73082000	74099000
72083600	72161030	72259100	73084000	74101100
72083700	72162100	72259200	73089000	74101200
72083800	72162200	72259900	73121000	74102100
72083900	72163100	72261100	73129000	74102200
72084000	72163200	72261900	73130000	74111000
72085100	72163300	72262000	73170010	74112100
72085200	72164000	72269100	73170020	74112200
72085300	72165010	72269200	73170030	74112900
72085400	72165090	72269300	73170090	74121000
72089000	72166100	72269400	73181100	74122000
72091500	72166900	72269900	73181200	74130000
72091600	72169100	72271000	73181300	74142000

74149000	76071990	80060000	81110090	88052900
74151000	76072010	80070020	81121200	89011000
74152100	76072090	81011000	81121300	89013000
74152900	76081000	81019400	81121900	89019000
74153300	76082000	81019500	81122100	89040000
74153900	76090000	81019600	81122200	89051000
74160000	76109000	81019700	81122900	89052000
75011000	76110000	81019900	81123020	89059000
75012000	76121000	81021000	81123030	89061000
75021000	76129000	81029400	81123090	89069000
75022000	76130000	81029500	81124020	89071000
75030000	76141000	81029600	81124030	89079000
75040000	76149000	81029700	81124090	89080000
75051100	76169940	81029900	81125100	90012000
75051200	78011000	81032000	81125200	90189030
75052100	78019100	81033000	81125900	90189050
75052200	78019900	81039000	81129200	90212900
75061000	78020000	81041100	81129900	90213100
75062000	78030000	81041900	81130010	90213900
75071100	78041100	81042000	81130090	90214000
75071200	78041900	81043000	83111000	90215000
75072000	78042000	81049000	83112000	90219010
75089010	78050000	81052000	83113000	90219090
76011000	78060010	81053000	83119000	93011100
76012000	78060020	81059000	84212910	93011900
76020000	78060090	81060020	84693010	93012000
76031000	79011100	81060030	87100000	93020000
76032000	79011200	81060090	87131000	93051000
76041000	79012000	81072000	87139000	93059100
76042100	79020000	81073000	87142000	93063010
76042900	79031000	81079000	88021100	93069010
76051100	79039000	81082000	88021200	93069090
76051900	79040000	81083000	88023000	97011000
76052100	79050000	81089000	88024000	97019000
76052900	79060000	81092000	88026000	97020000
76061100	79070000	81093000	88031000	97030000
76061200	80011000	81099000	88032000	97040000
76069100	80012000	81101000	88033000	97050000
76069200	80020000	81102000	88039000	97060000
76071110	80030000	81109000	88040000	
76071190	80040000	81110020	88051000	
76071910	80050000	81110030	88052100	

ANNEX 3

LIST OF PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 9(2)

HS Code

27011100	30032000	40103300	60053200	73052000
27011200	30033100	40103400	60053300	73053110
27011900	30033900	40103500	60053400	73053190
27012000	30034000	40103600	60054100	73061000
27021000	30039000	40103900	60054200	73062000
27022000	30041000	40111010	60054300	73063000
27030000	30042000	40111090	60054400	73071110
27040010	30043100	40112010	60059000	73072100
27040020	30043200	40112020	60061000	73072200
27050000	30043900	40112090	60062100	73072310
27090090	30044000	40113000	60062200	73079300
27101938	30045010	40114000	60062300	73079900
27111100	30045090	40115000	60062400	73101000
27111410	30049000	40116100	60063100	73102100
27111910	30051000	40116200	60063200	73102900
27112100	30059000	40116300	60063300	73110010
27112910	30061000	40116900	60063400	73110020
27121010	30062000	40119200	60064100	73110090
27122010	30063000	40119300	60064200	73201000
27129010	30064000	40119400	60064300	73202000
27129030	30065000	40119900	60064400	73209000
27129050	30066000	40121100	60069000	82071300
27131110	30067000	40121200	63051000	82071910
27131210	30068000	40121300	63052000	82071990
27132010	34021100	40121900	63053200	82072000
27139010	34021200	40131010	63053300	82073000
27141010	34021300	40131020	63053900	82074000
27141030	34021900	40131090	63059000	82075000
27149010	34031120	40132000	70151000	82076000
27160000	34031920	40139000	70171000	82077000
29362400	34039100	40149010	70172000	82078000
29362500	34039900	40149090	70179000	82079000
29411000	37040010	40151100	73021000	82081000
29412000	37040090	40151910	73023000	82082000
29413000	37051000	56081110	73024000	82083000
29414000	37052000	56081190	73029000	82084000
29415000	37059000	56089010	73042100	82089000
29419000	39269010	56089020	73042900	84011000
29420000	39269020	60034000	73043110	84012000
30011000	39269030	60039000	73043910	84013000
30012000	39269040	60044000	73044110	84014000
30019010	39269090	60049000	73044910	84021100
30019090	40101100	60051000	73045110	84021200
30021000	40101200	60052100	73045910	84021900
30022000	40101300	60052200	73049010	84022000
30023000	40101900	60052300	73051100	84029000
30029000	40103100	60052400	73051200	84041010
30031000	40103200	60053100	73051900	84042000

84049000	84137014	84211100	84279010	84336090
84051000	84137015	84211200	84279090	84339000
84059000	84137016	84211910	84281000	84341000
84061000	84137017	84211990	84282000	84342000
84068100	84137021	84212100	84283100	84349000
84068200	84137022	84212200	84283200	84351000
84069000	84137023	84212990	84283300	84359000
84071000	84137029	84213900	84283900	84361000
84072900	84137031	84219100	84284000	84362100
84073100	84137039	84219900	84285000	84362900
84073200	84137040	84221120	84286000	84368000
84073300	84137051	84221900	84289010	84369100
84073400	84137052	84222000	84289090	84369900
84079000	84137059	84223000	84291100	84371000
84081000	84137061	84224000	84291900	84378000
84082010	84137062	84229090	84292000	84379000
84082090	84137063	84232000	84293000	84381000
84089000	84137069	84233000	84294000	84382000
84091000	84137070	84238200	84295100	84383000
84099110	84137090	84238900	84295200	84384000
84099190	84138100	84242000	84295900	84385000
84099900	84138200	84243000	84301000	84386000
84101100	84139100	84248100	84302000	84388000
84101200	84139200	84248900	84303100	84389000
84101300	84141000	84249000	84303900	84391000
84109000	84142000	84251100	84304100	84392000
84111100	84143000	84251900	84304900	84393000
84111200	84144000	84252000	84305000	84399100
84112100	84151020	84253100	84306100	84399900
84112200	84158110	84253900	84306900	84401000
84118100	84158210	84254100	84311000	84409000
84118200	84158310	84254200	84312000	84411000
84119100	84161000	84254900	84313100	84412000
84119900	84162000	84261100	84313900	84413000
84121000	84163000	84261200	84314100	84414000
84122100	84169000	84261900	84314200	84418000
84122900	84171000	84262000	84314300	84419000
84123100	84172000	84263000	84314900	84421000
84123900	84178000	84264110	84321000	84422000
84128000	84179000	84264190	84322100	84423000
84129000	84191110	84264900	84322900	84424000
84131110	84192000	84269100	84323000	84425000
84131190	84193100	84269900	84324000	84431100
84131910	84193200	84271010	84328000	84431200
84131990	84193900	84271020	84329000	84431900
84132000	84194000	84271030	84332000	84432100
84133000	84195000	84271040	84333000	84432900
84134000	84196000	84272010	84334000	84433000
84135000	84198112	84272020	84335100	84434000
84136000	84199020	84272030	84335200	84435100
84137011	84201000	84272040	84335300	84435900
84137012	84209100	84272050	84335900	84436000
84137013	84209900	84272060	84336010	84439000

84440000	84553000	84649000	84772000	85013100
84451100	84559000	84651000	84773000	85013200
84451200	84561000	84659100	84774000	85013300
84451300	84562000	84659200	84775100	85013400
84451900	84563000	84659300	84775900	85014000
84452000	84569100	84659400	84778000	85015100
84453000	84569900	84659500	84779000	85015200
84454000	84571000	84659600	84781000	85015300
84459000	84572000	84659900	84789000	85016110
84461000	84573000	84661000	84791000	85016120
84462100	84581100	84662000	84792000	85016200
84462900	84581900	84663000	84793000	85016300
84463000	84589100	84669100	84794000	85016400
84471100	84589900	84669200	84795000	85021100
84471200	84591000	84669300	84796000	85021200
84472000	84592100	84669400	84798100	85021300
84479000	84592900	84671100	84798200	85022010
84481100	84593100	84671900	84798900	85022090
84481900	84593900	84672100	84799000	85023100
84482000	84594000	84672200	84801000	85023900
84483100	84595100	84672900	84802000	85024000
84483200	84595900	84678100	84803000	85030000
84483300	84596100	84678900	84804100	85041010
84483900	84596900	84679100	84804900	85041090
84484100	84597000	84679200	84805000	85042100
84484200	84601100	84679900	84806000	85042210
84484900	84601900	84681000	84807100	85042220
84485100	84602100	84682000	84807900	85042300
84485900	84602900	84688000	84811030	85043100
84490000	84603100	84689000	84812000	85043200
84501120	84603900	84711000	84813000	85043300
84501220	84604000	84713000	84814000	85043400
84501912	84609000	84714100	84821000	85044000
84501992	84612010	84714900	84822000	85045000
84502000	84612020	84715000	84823000	85049000
84509090	84613000	84716000	84824000	85051100
84511000	84614000	84717000	84825000	85051900
84512900	84619000	84718000	84828000	85052010
84514000	84621000	84719000	84829100	85052020
84515000	84622100	84729010	84829900	85053000
84518000	84622900	84733000	84831000	85059010
84519090	84623100	84741000	84832000	85059090
84531000	84623900	84742000	84833000	85079000
84532000	84624100	84743100	84834000	85121000
84538000	84624900	84743200	84835000	85122000
84539000	84629100	84743900	84836000	85123000
84541000	84629900	84748000	84839000	85124000
84542000	84631000	84749000	84841000	85143000
84543000	84632000	84751000	84842000	85144000
84549000	84633000	84752100	84849000	85149000
84551000	84639000	84752900	84851000	85151100
84552100	84641000	84759000	84859000	85151900
84552200	84642000	84771000	85011000	85152100

85152900	85426000	86079900	87053000	90118000
85153100	85427000	86080010	87054000	90119000
85153900	85429000	86080020	87059010	90121000
85158000	85431100	86080050	87059090	90129000
85159000	85432000	86090000	87060010	90131000
85171990	85433000	87011010	87060020	90132000
85172100	85434000	87011090	87060030	90138010
85172200	85438100	87012010	87060090	90141000
85173010	85438900	87012090	87071000	90142000
85173020	85439000	87013010	87079010	90148000
85173030	85441110	87013020	87079090	90149000
85175000	85441190	87013090	87081000	90151000
85178000	85441910	87019010	87082100	90152000
85179000	85441990	87019020	87082900	90153000
85309000	85442000	87019030	87083100	90154000
85321000	85443000	87019090	87083910	90158000
85322100	85444100	87021010	87083990	90159000
85322200	85444900	87029010	87084000	90171000
85322300	85445100	87032110	87085000	90172000
85322400	85445900	87032210	87086000	90173000
85322500	85446000	87032230	87087000	90178000
85322900	85447000	87032310	87088000	90179000
85323000	85451100	87032310	87089100	90181100
85329000	85451900	87032320	87089200	90181200
85331000	85452000	87032330	87089310	90181300
85332100	85459000	87032410	87089390	90181400
85332900	85461000	87032430	87089400	90181900
85333100	85462000	87033110	87089910	90182000
85333900	85469000	87033110	87089920	90183200
85334000	85471000	87033130	87089990	90183990
85339000	85472000	87033210	87091900	90184100
85340000	85479000	87033230	87099000	90184910
85402000	86011000	87033310	87162000	90184990
85404000	86012000	87033330	87163100	90185000
85405000	86021000	87041010	87163900	90189020
85406000	86029000	87041090	87164000	90189040
85407100	86031000	87042110	89020010	90189090
85407200	86039000	87042120	89020090	90191000
85407900	86040000	87042130	90011000	90192000
85408100	86050000	87042190	90013000	90200000
85408900	86061000	87042210	90015000	90212190
85409100	86062000	87042220	90019000	90221200
85409900	86063000	87042290	90021100	90221300
85411000	86069100	87042310	90071910	90221400
85412100	86069200	87042390	90101000	90221900
85412900	86069900	87043110	90104100	90222100
85413000	86071100	87043120	90104200	90222900
85414000	86071200	87043190	90104900	90223000
85415000	86071900	87043210	90105000	90229000
85416000	86072100	87043290	90106000	90230000
85419000	86072900	87049000	90109000	90241000
85421000	86073000	87051000	90111000	90248000
85422100	86079100	87052000	90112000	90249000

90251100	90274000	90299000	90312000	90330000
90251900	90275000	90301000	90313000	91011100
90258000	90278000	90302000	90314100	91091100
90259000	90279000	90303100	90314900	91122090
90261000	90281000	90303900	90318000	91129010
90262000	90282010	90304000	90319000	93061000
90268000	90282020	90308200	90321000	95044000
90269000	90283000	90308300	90322000	95089000
90271000	90289000	90308900	90328100	95422900
90272000	90291000	90309000	90328900	96139000
90273000	90292000	90311000	90329000	

ANNEX 4

PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 17(4)

Tariff heading (Algerian customs tariff)

0401.1000	0802.3200	2001.9090	2203.0000	5702.9200
0401.2010	0806.1000	2002.9010	2204.1000	5703.1000
0401.2020	0806.2000	2002.9020	2204.2100	5703.2000
0401.3010	0808.1000	2005.2000	2204.2900	5805.0000
0401.3020	0808.2000	2005.4000	2204.3000	6101.1000
0403.1000	0812.9000	2005.5100	2209.0000	6101.2000
0405.1000	0813.1000	2005.5900	2828.9030	6101.3000
0406.2000	0813.2000	2005.9000	3303.0010	6101.9000
0406.3000	1101.0000	2006.0000	3303.0020	6102.1000
0406.4000	1103.1120	2007.1000	3303.0030	6102.2000
0406.9090	1105.1000	2007.9100	3303.0040	6102.3000
0407.0020	1105.2000	2007.9900	3304.1000	6102.9010
0409.0000	1512.1900	2009.1900	3305.9000	6102.9090
0701.9000	1517.1000	2009.2000	3307.1000	6103.1100
0703.2000	1604.1300	2009.3000	3307.2000	6103.1200
0710.1000	1604.1400	2009.4000	3307.3000	6103.1900
0710.2100	1604.1600	2009.5000	3307.9000	6103.2100
0710.2200	1704.1000	2009.6000	3401.1100	6103.2200
0710.2900	1806.3100	2009.7000	3401.1990	6103.2300
0710.3000	1806.3200	2009.8090	3402.2000	6103.2900
0710.4000	1806.9000	2009.9000	3605.0000	6103.3100
0710.8000	1901.2000	2102.1000	3923.2100	6103.3200
0710.9000	1902.1900	2102.2000	3923.2900	6103.3300
0711.2000	1902.2000	2102.3000	3925.9000	6103.3900
0711.3000	1902.3000	2103.3090	3926.1000	6103.4100
0711.4000	1902.4000	2103.9010	4802.5600	6103.4200
0712.9010	1905.3100	2103.9090	4802.6200	6103.4300
0712.9090	1905.3900	2104.1000	4814.2000	6103.4900
0801.1100	1905.4010	2104.2000	4817.1000	6104.1100
0801.1900	1905.4090	2106.9090	4818.1000	6104.1200
0801.2100	1905.9090	2201.1000	4818.3000	6104.1300
0801.2200	2001.1000	2201.9000	4818.4020	6104.1900
0802.1200	2001.9010	2202.1000	4820.2000	6104.2100
0802.3100	2001.9020	2202.9000	5407.1000	6104.2200

6104.2300	6112.3900	6204.6300	6404.1900	8504.1010
6104.2900	6112.4100	6204.6900	6404.2000	8506.1000
6104.3100	6112.4900	6205.1000	6405.1000	8507.1000
6104.3200	6115.1100	6205.2000	6405.2000	8509.4000
6104.3300	6115.1200	6205.3000	6405.9000	8516.1000
6104.3900	6115.1900	6205.9000	6908.1000	8516.3100
6104.4100	6115.2000	6206.1000	6908.9000	8516.4000
6104.4200	6115.9100	6206.2000	6911.1000	8516.7100
6104.4300	6115.9200	6206.3000	6911.9000	8517.1100
6104.4400	6115.9300	6206.4000	7003.1200	8517.1990
6104.4900	6115.9900	6206.9000	7007.1110	8527.1300
6104.5100	6201.1100	6207.1100	7007.2110	8527.2100
6104.5200	6201.1200	6207.1900	7013.1000	8527.3130
6104.5300	6201.1300	6207.2100	7013.2900	8528.1290
6104.5900	6201.1900	6207.2200	7013.3200	8528.1390
6104.6100	6202.1100	6207.2900	7013.3900	8528.2190
6104.6200	6202.1200	6207.9100	7020.0010	8529.1060
6104.6300	6202.1300	6208.1100	7318.1100	8529.1070
6104.6900	6202.1900	6208.1900	7318.1200	8533.1000
6105.1000	6203.1100	6208.2100	7318.1500	8536.5010
6105.2000	6203.1200	6208.2200	7318.1600	8536.5090
6105.9000	6203.1900	6208.2900	7318.1900	8536.6190
6106.1000	6203.2100	6211.1100	7318.2100	8536.6910
6106.2000	6203.2200	6211.1200	7318.2200	8536.6990
6106.9000	6203.2300	6211.3210	7318.2300	8536.9020
6107.1100	6203.2900	6211.3900	7318.2900	8539.2200
6107.1200	6203.3100	6212.1000	7321.1119	8543.8900
6107.1900	6203.3200	6212.2000	7322.1100	8711.1090
6107.2100	6203.3300	6213.9000	7322.1900	9001.4000
6107.2200	6203.3900	6214.1000	7323.9100	9006.5200
6107.2900	6203.4100	6214.9000	7323.9200	9006.5300
6108.1100	6203.4200	6215.9000	7323.9300	9028.2010
6108.1900	6203.4300	6301.2000	7323.9400	9401.6100
6108.2100	6203.4900	6301.3000	7323.9900	9401.6900
6108.2200	6204.1100	6301.4000	7324.1000	9401.7100
6108.2900	6204.1200	6301.9000	7615.1900	9401.7900
6108.3100	6204.1300	6302.2100	8405.1190	9403.5000
6108.3200	6204.1900	6302.2200	8414.5110	9403.6000
6108.3910	6204.2100	6302.2900	8415.1090	9403.8000
6108.3990	6204.2200	6304.1900	8415.8190	9404.1000
6109.1000	6204.2300	6304.9900	8418.1019	9404.2900
6109.9000	6204.2900	6309.0000	8418.2119	9405.1000
6110.1100	6204.3100	6401.1000	8418.2219	9405.4000
6110.1200	6204.3200	6401.9900	8418.2919	9405.9100
6110.1900	6204.3300	6402.1900	8418.3000	9405.9900
6110.2000	6204.3900	6402.2000	8419.1190	9606.2100
6110.3000	6204.4100	6402.3000	8419.8119	9606.2200
6110.9000	6204.4200	6402.9900	8422.1190	9606.2900
6111.1000	6204.4300	6403.1900	8450.1290	9607.1100
6111.2000	6204.4400	6403.2000	8450.1919	9607.1900
6111.3000	6204.5100	6403.4000	8450.1999	9608.1000
6111.9000	6204.5200	6403.5100	8452.1090	9608.9900
6112.1100	6204.5300	6403.5900	8481.8010	9609.1000
6112.1200	6204.5900	6403.9100	8481.9000	9617.0000
6112.1900	6204.6100	6403.9900	8501.4000	
6112.3100	6204.6200	6404.1100	8501.5100	

ANNEX 5

IMPLEMENTING RULES FOR ARTICLE 41

CHAPTER I

General provisions

1. **Objectives**

1.1. Cases relating to practices contrary to Article 41(1)(a) or (b) of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement shall be dealt with by applying the appropriate legislation, in order to avoid adverse effects on trade and economic development and the possible negative impact that such practices may have on the other Party's important interests.

1.2. The competence of the Parties' competition authorities to deal with these cases shall flow from the existing rules of their respective competition laws, including where these rules are applied to undertakings located outside their territory, but whose activities affect that territory.

1.3. The purpose of these rules is to promote cooperation and coordination between the Parties in the application of their competition laws in order to ensure that restrictions on competition do not block or cancel out the benefits which should be ensured following the progressive liberalisation of trade between the European Community and Algeria.

2. **Definitions**

For the purposes of these rules:

(a) 'competition law' shall mean:

(i) for the European Community ('the Community'), Articles 81 and 82 of the EC Treaty, Council Regulation (EEC) No 4064/89 and related secondary legislation adopted by the Community;

(ii) For Algeria, Competition Decree No 95-06 of 23 Sha'ban 1415 corresponding to 25 January 1995, and its implementing provisions;

(iii) and any amendments to or repeal of those laws;

(b) 'competition authority' shall mean:

(i) for the Community, the Commission of the European Community as to its responsibilities pursuant to the competition law of the Community;

(ii) for Algeria, the Conseil de la Concurrence (Competition Board);

(c) 'enforcement activity' shall mean any application of competition law by way of investigation or proceeding conducted by the competition authority of a Party, which may result in penalties or remedies;

(d) 'anti-competitive activity' and 'conduct and practices which restrict competition' shall mean any conduct or transaction that is impermissible under the competition laws of a Party and may be subject to penalties or remedies.

CHAPTER II

Cooperation and coordination

3. **Notification**

3.1. Each Party's competition authority shall notify the other of its enforcement activities where:

(a) the notifying Party considers them relevant to enforcement activities of the other Party;

(b) they may significantly affect important interests of the other Party;

(c) they relate to restrictions on competition which may directly and substantially affect the territory of the other Party;

(d) they involve anti-competitive activities carried out mainly in the territory of the other Party; and

(e) they condition or prohibit action in the territory of the other Party.

3.2. To the extent possible, and provided that this is not contrary to the Parties' competition laws and does not adversely affect any investigation being carried out, notification shall take place during the initial phase of the procedure, to enable the notified competition authority to express its opinion. The notified authority shall give due consideration to the opinions received when taking decisions.

3.3. The notifications provided for in Article 3.1 of this Chapter shall be detailed enough to permit an evaluation in the light of the interests of the other Party.

3.4. The Parties undertake to give the above notification wherever possible, depending on available administrative resources.

4. **Exchange of information and confidentiality**

4.1. The Parties shall exchange information which will facilitate the effective application of their respective competition laws and promote a better understanding of their respective legal frameworks.

4.2. The exchange of information shall be subject to the standards of confidentiality applicable under the law of each Party. Confidential information whose dissemination is expressly prohibited or which, if disseminated, could adversely affect the Parties, shall not be provided without the express consent of the source of the information. Each competition authority shall maintain, to the fullest extent possible, the confidentiality of any information provided to it in confidence by the other competition authority under the rules and shall oppose, to the fullest extent possible, any application for disclosure of such information by a third party that is not authorised by the competition authority that supplied the information.

5. **Coordination of enforcement activities**

5.1. Each competition authority may notify the other of its willingness to coordinate enforcement activities with respect to a specific case. This coordination shall not prevent the competition authorities from taking autonomous decisions.

5.2. In determining the extent of coordination, the competition authorities shall consider:

(a) the results which coordination could produce;

(b) the additional information to be obtained;

(c) the reduction in costs for the competition authorities and the economic agents involved; and

(d) the applicable deadlines under their respective legislations.

6. **Consultation when important interests of one Party are adversely affected in the territory of the other Party**

6.1. A competition authority which considers that one or more undertakings situated in one Party's territory are or have been engaged in anti-competitive activities of whatever origin that are substantially and adversely affecting the interests of the Party it represents may request consultations with the other competition authority, recognising that entering into such consultations is without prejudice to any action under its competition laws and to the full freedom of ultimate decision of the competition authority concerned. The requested competition authority may take the appropriate remedial action, in the light of the legislation in force.

6.2. Each Party shall, wherever possible and in accordance with its own legislation, take into consideration the important interests of the other Party in the course of its enforcement activities. A competition authority which considers that an enforcement activity being conducted by the competition authority of the other Party under its competition law may affect the important interests of the Party it represents should transmit its views on the matter to or request consultations with the other competition authority. Without prejudice to the continuation of its action under its competition laws or to its full freedom of ultimate decision, the competition authority so addressed should give full and sympathetic consideration to the views expressed by the requesting competition authority, and in particular to any suggestions as to alternative means of fulfilling the needs and objectives of the enforcement activity.

7. **Technical cooperation**

7.1. The Parties shall be open to technical cooperation in order to enable them to take advantage of their respective experience and to strengthen the implementation of their competition law and policies.

7.2. Cooperation shall include the following activities:

(a) training for officials, to enable them to gain practical experience;

(b) seminars, in particular for civil servants; and

(c) studies of competition law and policies, with a view to supporting their development.

8. **Modification and update of the rules**

The Association Committee may amend these rules.

ANNEX 6

RELATING TO INTELLECTUAL, INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL PROPERTY

1. Before the end of the fourth year from the entry into force of this Agreement, Algeria and the European Communities and/or their Member States shall, to the extent they have not yet done so, accede to, and ensure an adequate and effective implementation of the obligations arising from, the following multilateral conventions:

— International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations (Rome, 1961), known as the 'Rome Convention';

— Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure (1977, amended 1980), known as the 'Budapest Treaty';

— Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (Marrakech, April 15, 1994), taking into consideration the transitional period provided for developing countries in Article 65 of that Agreement;

— Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (1989), known as 'The Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement';

— Trademark Law Treaty (Geneva 1994);

— WIPO Copyright Treaty (Geneva, 1996);

— WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty (Geneva, 1996).

2. Both Parties shall continue to ensure an adequate and effective implementation of the obligations arising from the following multilateral conventions:

— Nice Agreement concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the purposes of the Registration of Marks (Geneva 1977), known as the 'Nice Agreement';

— Patent Cooperation Treaty (1970, amended in 1979 and modified in 1984);

— Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property in the 1967 Act of Stockholm (Paris Union), hereafter referred to as the 'Paris Convention';

— Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works in the Act of Paris of 24 July 1971, known as the 'Berne Convention';

— Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks in the 1969 Act of Stockholm (Madrid Union), known as 'Madrid Agreement'; and

meanwhile, the Contacting Parties express their attachment to observing the obligations flowing from the above multilateral conventions. The Association Committee may decide that this paragraph shall apply to other multilateral conventions in this field.

3. By the end of the fifth year after the entry into force of the Agreement, Algeria and the European Communities and/or its Member States shall, to the extent they have not yet done so, accede to, and ensure an adequate and effective implementation of the obligations arising from, the International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (Geneva Act, 1991), known as 'UPOV'.

Accession to this Convention may be replaced by the implementation of an adequate and effective *sui generis* system of protection of plant varieties if both parties agree.

PROTOCOL No 1

on the arrangements applying to imports into the Community of agricultural products originating in the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria

Article 1

1. The products listed in Annex 1 of the present protocol, originating in the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria, shall be admitted for import into the Community in accordance with the conditions set out below and in the Annex.

2. Import duties shall be either eliminated or reduced by the percentage indicated in respect of each product in column (a).

For certain products, for which the Common Customs Tariff provides for the application of an *ad valorem* duty and a specific duty, the rate of reduction indicated in column (a) shall apply only to the *ad valorem* duty.

3. The customs duties shall be eliminated in respect of certain products within the limits of the tariff quotas shown against them in column (b).

The Common Customs Tariff duties in respect of the quantities imported in excess of the quotas shall be applied without reduction.

4. The reference quantities fixed in respect of certain other products exempt from customs duties are shown in column (c).

Should the volume of imports of one of the products exceed the reference quantity for any given reference year, the Community may, having regard to an annual review of trade flows which it shall carry out, make the product in question subject to a Community tariff quota for the following reference year, the volume of which shall be equal to the reference quantity. In such a case, for quantities imported in excess of the quota, the Common Customs Tariff duty shall be applied in full.

Article 2

For the first year of application, the volumes of tariff quotas shall be calculated as a pro rata of the basic volumes, taking into account the part of the period elapsed before the date of entry into force of this agreement.

Article 3

1. Subject to paragraph 2, rates of preferential duty shall be rounded down to the first decimal place.

2. Where the result of calculating the rate of preferential duty in application of paragraph 1 is one of the following, the preferential rate shall be considered a full exemption:

(a) 1 % or less in the case of *ad valorem* duties, or

(b) EUR 1 or less per individual amount in the case of specific duties.

Article 4

1. Wines of fresh grapes originating in the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and bearing a designation of origin must be accompanied by a certificate indicating their origin in accordance with the model given in Annex 2 to this Protocol or by documents V I 1 or V I 2 completed in accordance with Article 25 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 883/2001 laying down detailed rules for implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 as regards trade with third countries in products in the wine sector.

2. In accordance with Algerian law, the provision of paragraph 1 applies to wines with the following designations of origin: Aïn Bessem-Bouira, Médéa, Coteaux du Zaccar, Dahra, Coteaux de Mascara, Monts du Tessalah, and Coteaux de Tlemcen.

ANNEX 1

CN Code	Description of goods [1]	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes) [2]	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
0101 90 19	Live horses, other than pure-bred animals, for slaughter	100			
0104 10 30 0104 10 80	Live sheep, other than pure-bred breeding animals	100			
0104 20 90	Live goats, other than pure-bred breeding animals	100			
ex 0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen, other than domestic goat's meat	100			[8]
0205 00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	100			
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen	100			
0409 00 00	Natural honey	100	100		[3]
0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	100	100		
0604	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	100	100		
0701 90 50	New potatoes, from 1 January to 31 March	100	5 000		[4]
0702 00 00	Tomatoes, from 15 October to 30 April	100			[5]
0703 10 19	Onions, fresh or chilled	100			
0703 10 90	Shallots, fresh or chilled	100			
0703 90 00	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled	100			
0704 10 00	Cauliflowers and headed broccoli, from 1 January to 14 April				
0704 10 00	Cauliflowers and headed broccoli, from 1 to 31 December				
0704 20 00	Brussels sprouts	100		1 000	Art 1(4)
0704 90	Other cabbages, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas				
0706 10 00	Carrots and turnips, from 1 January to 31 March	100			
0707 00	Cucumbers and gherkins, from 1 November to 31 May, fresh or chilled	100			[5]
0708 10 00	Peas (*Pisum sativum*), from 1 September to 30 April	100			
0708 20 00	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.), from 1 November to 30 April, fresh or chilled	100			
ex 0708 90 00	Broad beans	100			

CN Code	Description of goods (1)	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes) (2)	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
0709 10 00	Globe artichokes, from 1 October to 31 March, fresh or chilled	100			(5)
0709 20 00	Fresh or chilled asparagus	100			
0709 30 00	Aubergines, fresh or chilled, from 1 December to 30 June	100			
0709 52 00	Fresh or chilled truffles	100		100	Art 1(4)
0709 60 10	Sweet peppers, from 1 November to 31 May	100			
0709 60 99	Other fresh or chilled fruits of the genus Capsicum or Pimenta	100			
0709 90 70	Courgettes, from 1 December to 31 March, fresh or chilled	100			(5)
ex 0709 90 90	Wild onions (*Muscari comosum*), from 15 February to 15 May	100			
0710 80 59	Other fruits of the genus Capsicum or Pimenta, uncooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	100			
0711 20 10	Olives, for uses other than the production of oil	100			(6)
0711 30 00	Capers	100			
0711 90 10	Fruits of the genus Capsicum or Pimenta, excluding sweet peppers, provisionally preserved	100			
0713 10 10	Peas (*Pisum sativum*) for sowing	100			
ex 0713	Dried legumious vegetables, not for sowing	100			
ex 0804 10 00	Dates in immediate containers of a net capacity not exceeding 35 kg	100			
0804 20 10	Fresh figs	100			
0804 20 90	Dried figs	100			
0804 40	Fresh or dried avocados	100			
ex 0805 10	Fresh oranges	100			(5)
ex 0805 20	Fresh mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); fresh clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	100			(5)
ex 0805 50 10	Fresh lemons	100			(5)
0805 40 00	Grapefruit	100			
ex 0806 10 10	Fresh table grapes, from 15 November to 15 July, other than the Emperor variety (*Vitis vinifera c.v.*)	100			(5)
0807 11 00	Watermelons, from 1 April to 15 June	100			
0807 19 00	Melons, from 1 November to 31 May	100			
0809 10 00	Apricots	100	1 000		(5)

CN Code	Description of goods [1]	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes) [2]	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
0809 40 05	Plums, from 1 November to 15 June	100			[5]
0810 10 00	Strawberries, from 1 November to 31 March	100	500		
0810 20 10	Raspberries, from 15 May to 15 June	100			
ex 0810 90 95	Medlars and prickly pears	100			
ex 0812 90 20	Fine ground oranges, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for consumption	100			
ex 0812 90 99	Fine ground citrus fruit, other than oranges, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for consumption	100			
0813 30 00	Dried apples	100			
0904 20 30	Peppers, neither crushed not ground	100			
0904 20 90	Peppers, crushed or ground	100			
1209 99 99	Other seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing	100			[7]
1212 10	Locust beans, including locust bean seeds	100			
ex 1302 20	Pectic substances and pectinates	100			
1509	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1509 10 10	– Lampante virgin olive oil				
1509 10 90	– Other virgin oil				
1509 90 00	– Other than virgin				
1510	Other olive oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading No 1509:	100	1 000		
1510 00 10	– Crude oils				
1509 90 00	– Others				
1512 19 91	Refined sunflower-seed oil	100	25 000		
ex 2001 10 00	Cucumbers, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
2001 90 20	Fruit of genus capsicum, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. sweet peppers and pimentos)	100			
ex 2001 90 50	Mushrooms, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 65	Olives, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 70	Sweet peppers or pimentos, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			

CN Code	Description of goods (1)	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes) (2)	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
ex 2001 90 75	Red salad beetroot, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 85	Red cabbages, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 91	Tropical fruit and tropical nuts, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 93	Onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 96	Other vegetables, fruits and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
2002 10 10	Peeled tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	100	300		
2002 90 31 2002 90 39 2002 90 91 2002 90 99	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, other than whole or in pieces, with a dry matter content of not less than 12 % by weight	100	300		
2003 10 20 2003 10 30	Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	100			(5)
2003 90 00	Other mushrooms, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	100			
2003 20 00	Truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	100			
2004 10 99	Other potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	100			
ex 2004 90 30	Capers and olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	100			
2004 90 50	Peas (*Pisum sativum*) and green beans, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	100			
2004 90 98	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen:				
	Artichokes, asparagus, carrots and mixtures	100			
	Others	50			
2005 10 00	Homogenised vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen:				
	Asparagus, carrots and mixtures	100		200	Art 1(4)
	Others	100		200	Art 1(4)

CN Code	Description of goods [1]	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes) [2]	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
2005 20 20	Potatoes, thinly sliced, cooked in fat or oil, whether or not salted or flavoured, in airtight packings, suitable for direct consumption	100			
2005 20 80	Other potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100			
2005 40 00	Peas (*Pisum Sativum*), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100			
2005 51 00	Beans, shelled, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100		200	Art 1(4)
2005 59 00	Other beans (*Vigna* spp., *Phaseolus* spp.), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100			
2005 60 00	Asparagus, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100		200	Art 1(4)
2005 70	Olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100			
2005 90 10	Fruit of the genus Capsicum, other than sweet peppers or pimentos, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100			
2005 90 30	Capers, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100			
2005 90 50	Artichokes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100		200	Art 1(4)
2005 90 60	Carrots, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100		200	Art 1(4)
2005 90 70	Mixtures of vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100		200	Art 1(4)
2005 90 80	Other vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100		200	Art 1(4)
2007 10 91	Homogenised preparations of tropical fruit	100			
2007 10 99	Other homogenised preparations	100			
2007 91 90	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, purées and pastes, being cooked preparations of citrus fruits, with a sugar content not exceeding 13 % by weight, other than homogenised preparations	100		200	Art 1(4)

CN Code	Description of goods (1)	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes) (2)	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
2007 99 91	Apple purées and compotes, with a sugar content not exceeding 13 % by weight	100		200	Art 1(4)
2007 99 93	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, purées and pastes, being cooked preparations of tropical fruits or tropical nuts, with a sugar content not exceeding 13 % by weight, other than homogenised preparations	100			
2007 99 98	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, purées and pastes, being cooked preparations of other fruits, with a sugar content not exceeding 13 % by weight, other than homogenised preparations	100		200	Art 1(4)
2008 30 51 2008 30 71 ex 2008 30 90	Grapefruit segments, prepared or preserved without added spirit	100			
ex 2008 30 55 ex 2008 30 75	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas) prepared or preserved without added spirit, finely ground; clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids, prepared or preserved without added spirit, finely ground	100			
ex 2008 30 59	Oranges and lemons, prepared or preserved without added spirit, finely ground	100			
ex 2008 30 79	Oranges and lemons, prepared or preserved without added spirit, finely ground	100			
ex 2008 30 90	Finely ground citrus fruits, without either added spirit or added sugar	100			
ex 2008 30 90	Citrus fruit pulp, without either added spirit or added sugar	40			
2008 50 61 2008 50 69	Apricots prepared or preserved without either added spirit or added sugar	100			
ex 2008 50 92 ex 2008 50 94	Apricot halves, prepared or preserved, without either added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of 4,5 kg or more	50			
ex 2008 50 99	Apricot halves, prepared or preserved, without either added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of less than 4,5 kg	100			
ex 2008 70 92 ex 2008 70 94	Peach and nectarine halves, prepared or preserved, without either added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of 4,5 kg or more	50			
ex 2008 70 99	Peach and nectarine halves, prepared or preserved, without either added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of less than 4,5 kg	100			

CN Code	Description of goods [1]	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes) [2]	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
2008 92 51 2008 92 59 2008 92 72 2008 92 74 2008 92 76 2008 92 78	Mixed fruit prepared or preserved without either added spirit or added sugar	55			
2009 11 2009 12 00 2009 19	Orange juice	100			[5]
2009 21 00 2009 29	Grapefruit juice	100			[5]
ex 2009 31 11 ex 2009 31 19 ex 2009 39 31 ex 2009 39 39	Juice of any citrus fruit other than lemons, of a Brix value not exceeding 67, and of a value not exceeding EUR 30 per 100 kg net weight	100			
2009 50	Tomato juice	100	200		
ex 2009 80 35 ex 2009 80 38 ex 2009 80 79 ex 2009 80 86 ex 2009 80 89 ex 2009 80 99	Apricot juice	100	200		[5]
ex 2204	Wine of fresh grapes	100	224 000 hl		
ex 2204 21	Wines bearing one of the following designations of origin: Aïn Bessem-Bouira, Médéa, Coteaux du Zaccar, Dahra, Coteaux de Mascara, Monts du Tessalah, or Coteaux de Tlemcen, of an actual alcoholic strength not exceeding 15 % vol, in containers holding 2 litres or less	100	224 000 hl		Art 4(1)
2301	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves	100			
2302 30 10 2302 30 90 2302 40 10 2302 40 90	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals other then maize or rice	100			
ex 2309 90 97	Mineral and vitamin complex, of a kind used in animal feeding	100			

(1) Irrespective of the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording of the product description must be considered to have merely indicative value, since the applicability of the preferential arrangements is determined in the context of this Annex by the scope of the CN code. Where ex CN codes are referred to, the applicability of the preferential arrangements is determined on the basis of the CN code and the corresponding description taken jointly.

(2) The Common Customs Tariff duties applied to quantities imported in excess of the tariff quotas are MFN duties.

(3) Decision 278/94/EC.

(4) Once the application of Community rules for the potato sector has commenced, this period will be extended up to 15 April, and the customs duty applicable to quantities in excess of the tariff quota will be raised to 50 %.

(5) The reduction applies only to the *ad valorem* part of the duty.

(6) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions (see Articles 291 to 300 of Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2454 (OJ L 253, 11.10.1993, p. 71) and subsequent amendments).

(7) This concession applies only to those seeds covered by the provisions of the directives on the marketing of seeds and plants.

(8) The reduction applies to both the *ad valorem* and the specific parts of the duty.

ANNEX 2

CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="2">1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)</td><td>2. Number</td><td>00000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">3. Name of the authority guaranteeing the designation of origin:</td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Consignee (Name, full address, country):</td><td colspan="2">5.
CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN</td></tr>
<tr><td>6. Means of transport:</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">7. Designation of origin</td></tr>
<tr><td>8. Place of unloading:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">9. Marks and numbers — number and kind of packages.</td><td>10. Gross weight</td><td>11. Litres</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">12. Litres (in words):</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">13. Stamp of issuing body:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">14. Customs stamp:</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
</table>

15. We hereby certify that the wine described in this certificate is wine produced within the wine district of . . . and is considered by Algerian/Moroccan/Tunisian legislation as entitled to the designation of origin '. . .'. The alcohol added to this wine is of vinous origin.
16. (1)

(1) Additional information: for use of the exporting country.

DOCUMENT V I 1

THIRD COUNTRY OF ISSUE:

Serial No:

V I 1

DOCUMENT
FOR THE IMPORTATION OF WINE, GRAPE JUICE OR GRAPE MUST INTO THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

1. Exporter

☐

2. Consignee

3. CUSTOMS STAMP (1)

4. Means of transport (1)

5. Place of unloading (1)

(1) Obligatory only for wines benefiting from a reduced customs tariff.

(2) Delete as appropriate.

(3) Put an 'x' in the appropriate box.

6. Marks and reference Nos — Number and nature of packages — Description of product

7. Quantity in l/hl/kg (2)

8. Number of bottles

9. Colour of product

10. CERTIFICATE

The product designated above (3) ☐ is/☐ is not intended for direct human consumption, complies with the conditions governing production and entry into circulation applying in the country of origin of the product and, if intended for direct human consumption, has not been subjected to oenological practices which are not permitted under current Community provisions relating to the import of the product in question.

Full name and address of the official agency:

.....

.....

.....

(Place and date)

Stamp

.....

(Signature, name and title of official)

11. ANALYSIS REPORT

describing the analytical characteristics of the product described above

FOR GRAPE MUST AND GRAPE JUICE: density:

FOR WINE AND GRAPE MUST STILL IN FERMENTATION:

total alcoholic strength: ..... actual alcoholic strength: .....

FOR ALL PRODUCTS:

total dry extract: ..... total acidity: ..... volatile acidity: .....

citric acidity: ..... total sulphur dioxide: .....

(3) ☐ presence/ ☐ absence of products obtained from varieties resulting from interspecific crossings (direct producer hybrids) or from other varieties not of the species *Vitis vinifera*

Full name and address of the laboratory:

.....

.....

.....

(Place and date)

Stamp

.....

(Signature, name and title of official)

Attribution (entry into free circulation and issue of extracts)

Quantity	12. No and date of customs document of release for free circulation and of the extract	13. Full name and address of the consignee (extract)	14. Stamp of the competent authority
Available			
Attributed			
Available			
Attributed			
Available			
Attributed			
Available			
Attributed			
15. Other remarks			

DOCUMENT V I 2

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

MEMBER STATE OF ISSUE:

1. Consignor

☐

Serial No:

V I 2

EXTRACT OF A DOCUMENT
FOR THE IMPORTATION OF WINE, GRAPE JUICE
OR GRAPE MUST INTO THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

2. Consignee

3. Extract V I 1 document

No: .....

issued by .....
(name of third country)

on: .....

4. Extract of V I 2 extract

No: .....

Stamped by .....
(full name and address of the customs office within the Community):

on: .....

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) Put an 'x' in the appropriate box.

(3) Obligatory only for wines benfiting from a reduced customs tariff, for liqueur wines and for wines fortified by distallation (delete as appropriate).

5. Marks and reference Nos — Number and nature of packages — Description of product

6. Quantity in l/hl/kg (1)

7. Number of bottles

8. Colour of product

9. CONSIGNOR'S DECLARATION (2)

The V I 1 document referred to in box 3 ☐/

☐ The extract referred to in box 4 ☐

☐ was completed in respect of the product described above and comprises:

☐ a CERTIFICATE to the effect that the product described above ☐ is/☐ is not intended for direct human consumption, complies with the conditions governing production and entry into circulation applying in the country of origin of the product and, if intended for direct human consumption, has not been subjected to oenological practices which are not permitted under current Community provisions relating to the import of the product in question,

☐ an ANALYSIS REPORT showing that this product has the following analytical characteristics:

for GRAPE MUST AND GRAPE JUICE: density:

for WINE AND GRAPE MUST STILL IN FERMENTATION:

total alcoholic strength: ..... actual alcoholic strength:.....

for ALL PRODUCTS:

total dry extract: ..... total acidity: ..... volatile acidity: .....

citric acidity: ..... total sulphur dioxide: .....

☐ presence/☐ absence of products obtained from varieties resulting from interspecific crossings (direct producer hybrids) or from other varieties not of the species *Vitis vinifera*,

☐ as well as an ENDORSEMENT (3) from the competent official agency certifying that:

— the wine which is the subject of this document was produced in the region of ..... and is recognised, according to the rules of the country of origin, as having the right to the designation of origin mentioned in box 5,

— the alcohol added to the wine which is the subject of the present document is of vinous origin.

10. CUSTOMS STAMP

Declaration certified as true:

.....

(Place and date)

Stamp

.....

(Signature)

.....

(Signature)

Full name and address of customs office concerned:

Attribution (entry into free circulation and issue of extracts)

Quantity	11. No and date of customs document of release for free circulation and of the extract	12. Full name and address of the consignee (extract)	13. Stamp of the competent authority
Available			
Attributed			
Available			
Attributed			
Available			
Attributed			
Available			
Attributed			

PROTOCOL No 2

on the arrangements applying to imports into Algeria of agricultural products originating in the Community

Sole Article

The customs duties on import into the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria of the products originating in the Community listed in the Annex shall not be higher than those shown in column (a), reduced by the percentage shown in column (b), within the limits of the tariff quotas shown in column (c).

CN Code	Description	Applied tariff (%)	Reduction of customs duty (%)	Preferential tariff quotas (tonnes)
		(a)	(b)	(c)
0102 10 00	Live bovine animals: pure-bred breeding animals	5	100	50
0102 90	Live bovine animals, other than pure-bred breeding animals	5	100	5 000
0105 11	Cockerels and hens (day-old chickens)	5	100	20
0105 12	Turkeys (day-old chickens)	5	100	100
0202 20 00	Frozen meat of bovine animals, cuts with bones	30	20	200
0202 30 00	Frozen meat of bovine animals, boneless	30	20	11 000
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	30	100	200
0207 11 00 0207 12 00	Poultry meat not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled or frozen (*Gallus domesticus*)	30	50	2 500
0402 10	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content by weight not exceeding 1,5 %	5	100	30 000
0402 21	Milk and cream, concentrated and not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content by weight exceeding 1,5 %	5	100	40 000
0406 90 20	Melting cheese for processing	30	50	2 500
0406 90 10	Other soft uncooked cheeses, and other pressed cheeses, half- or fully cooked	30	100	800
0406 90 90	Other cheeses (of Italian and Gouda style)	30	100	
0407 00 30	Game bird's eggs	30	100	100
0602 20 00	Edible fruit or nut trees, shrubs and bushes, whether or not grafted	5	100	Unlimited
0602 90 10	Fruit trees, not grafted (wild stock)	5	100	Unlimited
0602 90 20	Young seedlings (trees)	5	100	Unlimited
0602 90 90	Others: indoor plants, vegetable and strawberry cuttings and seedlings	5	100	Unlimited
0701 10 00	Seed potatoes, fresh or chilled	5	100	45 000
ex 0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned of split, not for seed	5	100	3 000
0802 12 00	Shelled almonds	30	20	100
0805	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried	30	20	100

CN Code	Description	Applied tariff (%)	Reduction of customs duty (%)	Preferential tariff quotas (tonnes)
		(a)	(b)	(c)
0810 90 00	Other fresh fruit	30	100	500
0813 20 00	Prunes	30	20	50
0813 50 00	Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter			
0904	Pepper of the genus *Piper*; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*	30	100	50
0909 30	Cumin seeds, neither crushed nor ground	30	100	50
0910 91 00 0910 99 00	Other spices	30	100	50
1001 10 90	Durum wheat, other than for sowing	5	100	100 000
1001 90 90	Wheat other than durum, other than for sowing	5	100	300 000
1003 00 90	Barley, other than for sowing	15	50	200 000
1004 00 90	Oats, other than for sowing	15	100	1 500
1005 90 00	Maize, other than for sowing	15	100	500
1006	Rice	5	100	2 000
1008 30 90	Canary seed, other than for sowing	30	100	500
1103 13	Groats and meal of maize	30	50	1 000
1105 20 00	Flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes	30	20	100
1107 10	Malt, not roasted	30	100	1 500
1108 12 00	Maize starch	30	20	1 000
1207 99 00	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken	5	100	100
1209 21 00	Lucerne (alafalfa) fodder seeds	5	100	Unlimited
1209 91 00	Vegetable seeds, for sowing	5	100	Unlimited
1209 99 00	Seeds other than vegetable seeds	5	100	Unlimited
1210 20 00	Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	5	100	Unlimited
1211 90 00	Plants and parts of plants, incl. seeds and fruits, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered	5	100	Unlimited
1212 30 90	Fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified	30	100	Unlimited

CN Code	Description	Applied tariff (%)	Reduction of customs duty (%)	Preferential tariff quotas (tonnes)
		(a)	(b)	(c)
1507 10 10	Crude soya-bean oil, whether or not de-gummed	15	50	1 000
1507 90 00	Soya-bean oil, other than crude	30	20	1 000
1511 90 00	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, other than crude	30	100	250
1512 11 10	Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof, crude	15	50	25 000
1514 11 10	Rape or colza oil and fractions thereof, crude	15	100	20 000
1514 91 11	Mustard oil and fractions thereof, crude			
1514 19 00	Rape or colza oil, other than crude	30	100	2 500
1514 91 19	Mustard oil, other than crude			
1516 20	Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions (excl. 1516 20 10)	30	100	2 000
1517 10 00	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	30	100	2 000
1517 90 00	Other	30		
1601 00 00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	30	20	20
1602 50	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood of bovine animals	30	20	20
1701 99 00	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, other than raw not containing added flavouring or colouring matter	30	100	150 000
1702 90	Other sugars, including invert sugar, and other sugars and sugar syrups, containing in the dry state more than 50 % by weight of fructose	30	100	500
1703 90 00	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, other than cane molasses	15	100	1 000
2005 40 00	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No 2006: Peas (*Pisum sativum*)	30	100	200
2005 59 00	Beans, other than shelled	30	20	250
2005 60 00	Asparagus	30	100	500
2005 90 00	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	30	20	200

CN Code	Description	Applied tariff (%)	Reduction of customs duty (%)	Preferential tariff quotas (tonnes)
		(a)	(b)	(c)
2007 99 00	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter Non-homogenised preparations, of other than citrus fruit	30	20	100
2008 19 00	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included Nuts other than ground-nuts, including mixtures	30	20	100
2008 20 00	Pineapples, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included	30	100	100
2009 41 00	Pineapple juice	15	100	200
2009 80 10	Juices of any other single fruit or vegetable	15	100	100
2204 10 00	Sparkling wine	30	100	100 hl
2302 20 00	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants: of rice	30	100	1 000
2304 00 00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil	30	100	10 000
2306 30 00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading Nos 2304 or 2305: of sunflower seeds	30	100	1 000
2309 90 00	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, other than for dogs or cats	15	50	1 000
2401 10 00	Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	15	100	8 500
2401 20 00	Tobacco partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	15	100	1 000
5201 00	Cotton, neither carded nor combed	5	100	Unlimited

PROTOCOL No 3

on the arrangements applying to imports into the Community of fishery products originating in Algeria

Sole Article

The products listed below, originating in Algeria, shall be imported into the Community free of customs duties.

CN Code 2002	Description
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
	– – Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3:
0511 91 10	– – – Fish waste
0511 91 90	– – – Other
	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs:
	– Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:
1604 11 00	– – Salmon
1604 12	– – Herrings
	– – Sardines, *sardinella* and brisling or sprats:
1604 13 90	– – – Other
1604 14	– – Tunas, skipjack and bonito (*Sarda* spp.)
1604 15	– – Mackerel
1604 16 00	– – Anchovies
1604 19	– – Other
	– Other prepared or preserved fish:
1604 20 05	– – Preparations of surimi
	– – Other:
1604 20 10	– – – Of salmon
1604 20 30	– – – Of salmonidae, other than salmon
1604 20 40	– – – Of anchovies
ex 1604 20 50	– – – Of sardines, bonito, mackerel of the species *Scomber scombrus* and *Scomber japonicus*, fish of the species *Orcynopsis unicolor*
1604 20 70	– – – Of tunas, skipjack or other fish of the genus *Euthynnus*
1604 20 90	– – – Of other fish
1604 30	– Caviar and caviar substitutes:
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved:
	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:
	– Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:
1902 20 10	– – Containing more than 20 % by weight of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves:
2301 20 00	– Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

PROTOCOL No 4

on the arrangements applying to imports into Algeria of fishery products originating in the Community

Sole Article

The products listed below, originating in the Community, shall be imported into Algeria in accordance with the conditions set out below.

Code (Algerian)	Description	Rate of tariff duty applied (acc. to Art. 18)	Rate of reduction applied
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
0301	Live fish		
0301 99 10	– alevins	5 %	100 %
0301 99 90	– others	30 %	100 %
0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No 0304:		
	– Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:		
0302 11 00	– – Trout (*Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache* and *Onchorhynchus chrysogaster*):	30 %	100 %
0302 12 00	– – Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*)	30 %	100 %
0302 19 00	– – Other	30 %	100 %
	– Flat fish (*Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae*), excluding livers and roes:		
0302 21 00	– – Halibut (*Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis*):	30 %	100 %
0302 22 00	– – Plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*)	30 %	100 %
0302 23 00	– – Sole (*Solea* spp.)	30 %	25 %
0302 29 00	– – Other	30 %	100 %
	– Tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (*Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis*), excluding livers and roes:		
0302 31 00	– – Albacore or longfinned tunas (*Thunnus alalunga*):	30 %	25 %
0302 32 00	– – Yellowfin tunas (*Thunnus albacares*):	30 %	25 %
0302 33 00	– – Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	30 %	25 %
0302 34 00	– – Bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*)	30 %	25 %
0302 35 00	– – Bluefin tunas (*Thunnus thynnus*)	30 %	25 %
0302 36 00	– – Southern bluefin tunas (*Thunnus maccoyii*)	30 %	100 %
0302 39 00	– – Other	30 %	25 %
0302 40 00	– Herrings (*Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii*), excluding livers and roes	30 %	100 %
0302 50 00	– Cod (*Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus*), excluding livers and roes	30 %	100 %
	– Other fish, excluding livers and roes		
0302 61 00	– – Sardines (*Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops* spp.), sardinella (*Sardinella* spp.) and brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*)	30 %	25 %

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
0302 62 00	– – Haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*)	30 %	100 %
0302 63 00	– – Coalfish (*Pollachius virens*)	30 %	100 %
0302 64 00	– – Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus*)	30 %	25 %
0302 65 00	– – Dogfish and other sharks:	30 %	25 %
0302 69 00	– – Other	30 %	25 %
0302 70 00	– Livers and roes	30 %	25 %
0303	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No 0304:		
	– Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Onchorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), excluding livers and roes:		
0303 11 00	– – Red salmon	30 %	100 %
0303 19 00	– – Other	30 %	100 %
	– Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:		
0303 21 00	– – Trout (*Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)	30 %	100 %
0303 22 00	– – Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*)	30 %	100 %
0303 29 00	– – Other	30 %	100 %
	– Flat fish (*Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae*), excluding livers and roes:		
0303 31 00	– – Halibut (*Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis*)	30 %	100 %
0303 32 00	– – Plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*)	30 %	100 %
0303 33 00	– – Sole (*Solea* spp.)	30 %	25 %
0303 39 00	– – Other	30 %	100 %
	– Tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (*Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis*), excluding livers and roes:		
0303 41 00	– – Albacore or longfinned tunas (*Thunnus alalunga*):	30 %	25 %
0303 42 00	– – Yellowfin tunas (*Thunnus albacares*):	30 %	25 %
0303 43 00	– – Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	30 %	25 %
0303 44 00	– – Bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*)	30 %	25 %
0303 45 00	– – Bluefin tunas (*Thunnus thynnus*)	30 %	25 %
0303 46 00	– – Southern bluefin tunas (*Thunnus maccoyii*)	30 %	100 %
0303 49 00	– – Other	30 %	25 %
0303 50 00	– Herrings (*Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii*), excluding livers and roes	30 %	100 %
0303 60 00	– Cod (*Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus*), excluding livers and roes	30 %	100 %
	– Other fish, excluding livers and roes		
0303 71 00	– – Sardines (*Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops* spp), sardinella (*Sardinella* spp.) and brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*)	30 %	25 %
0303 72 00	– – Haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*)	30 %	100 %

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
0303 73 00	– – Coalfish (*Pollachius virens*)	30 %	100 %
0303 74 00	– – Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus*)	30 %	25 %
0303 75 00	– – Dogfish and other sharks:	30 %	25 %
0303 77 00	– – Sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax, Dicentrarchus punctatus*)	30 %	25 %
0303 78 00	– – Hake (*Merluccius* spp., *Urophycis* spp.)	30 %	25 %
0303 79 00	– – Other	30 %	25 %
	– Livers and roes:		
0303 80 10	– – Of tuna	30 %	25 %
0303 80 90	– – Other	30 %	25 %
0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen		
	– Fresh or chilled:		
0304 10 10	– – Of tuna	30 %	25 %
0304 10 90	– – Other	30 %	25 %
	– Frozen fillets:		
0304 20 10	– – Of tuna	30 %	25 %
0304 20 90	– – Other	30 %	25 %
0304 90 00	– Others	30 %	25 %
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption:		
0305 10 00	– Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	30 %	100 %
0305 20 00	– Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	30 %	100 %
0305 30 00	– Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	30 %	25 %
	– Smoked fish, including fillets:		
0305 41 00	– – Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*)	30 %	100 %
0305 42 00	– – Herrings (*Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii*)	30 %	100 %
0305 49 00	– – Other	30 %	25 %
	– Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:		
0305 51 00	– – Cod (*Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus*)	30 %	100 %
0305 59 00	– – Other	30 %	25 %
	– Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:		
0305 61 00	– – Herrings (*Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii*)	30 %	100 %
0305 62 00	– – Cod (*Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus*)	30 %	100 %
0305 69 00	– – Other	30 %	25 %

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; Crustaceans in shell cooked beforehand by steaming or by boiling in water, whether fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption		
	– Frozen:		
0306 11 00	– – Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (*Palinurus* spp., *Panulirus* spp., *Jasus* spp.)	30 %	25 %
0306 12 00	– – Lobsters (*Homarus* spp.)	30 %	25 %
0306 13 00	– – Shrimps and prawns	30 %	25 %
0306 14 00	– – Crabs	30 %	25 %
0306 19 00	– – Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	30 %	100 %
0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption		
	– Oysters:		
0307 10 10	– – Spats	5 %	100 %
0307 10 90	– – Other	30 %	100 %
	– Mussels (*Mytilus* spp., *Perna* spp.)		
0307 31 10	– – Mussel spats	5 %	100 %
0307 31 90	– – Other	30 %	100 %
	– Cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola* spp.); Squid (*Ommastrephes* spp., *Loligo* spp., *Nototodarus* spp., *Sepioteuthis* spp.):		
0307 41 00	– – Live, fresh or chilled	30 %	25 %
0307 49 00	– – Other	30 %	25 %
	– Octopus (*Octopus* spp.):		
0307 51 00	– – Live, fresh or chilled	30 %	25 %
0307 59 00	– – Other	30 %	25 %
0307 60 00	– Snails, other than sea snails	30 %	25 %
	– Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:		
0307 91 00	– – Live, fresh or chilled	30 %	25 %
0307 99 00	– – Other	30 %	25 %
0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:		
0511 91 00	– – Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3:	30 %	25 %
2301	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves:		
2301 10 00	– Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	30 %	25 %

PROTOCOL No 5

on commercial trade in processed agricultural products between Algeria and the European Community

Article 1

Imports into the Community of processed agricultural products originating in Algeria shall be subject to the import customs duties and the charges having equivalent effect listed in Annex 1 to this protocol.

Article 2

Imports into Algeria of processed agricultural products originating in the Community shall be subject to the import customs duties and the charges having equivalent effect listed in Annex 2 to this protocol.

Article 3

The reductions in customs duties listed in Annexes 1 and 2 shall be applicable from the date of entry into force of the Agreement on the basic duty, as defined in Article 18 of the Agreement.

Article 4

Customs duties applied in accordance with Articles 1 and 2 may be reduced once the taxes on trade in basic agricultural products between the Community and Algeria have been reduced, or if these reductions are achieved by mutual concessions concerning processed agricultural products.

The reduction referred to in paragraph 1, the list of products concerned and, where appropriate, the tariff quotas within which the reduction will apply shall be established by the Association Council.

Article 5

The European Community and Algeria shall keep each other informed of any administrative measures implemented concerning the products covered by this Protocol.

These measures must ensure that all the parties concerned are dealt with equally, and must be as simple and as flexible as possible.

ANNEX 1

EU SCHEDULE

Preferential rights accorded by the EU to products originating in Algeria

Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the Combined Nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the quotas being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes as they exist at the time of adoption of the current Regulation.

LIST 1

CN code	Description	Customs duties
0501 00 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	0 %
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair:	
0502 10 00	– Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	0 %
0502 90 00	– Other	0 %
0503 00 00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	0 %
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:	
0505 10	– Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down:	
0505 10 10	– – Unworked	0 %
0505 10 90	– – Other	0 %
0505 90 00	– Other	0 %

CN code	Description	Customs duties
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products:	
0506 10 00	– Ossein and bones treated with acid	0 %
0506 90 00	– Other	0 %
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:	
0507 10 00	– Ivory; ivory powder and waste	0 %
0507 90 00	– Other	0 %
0508 00 00	Coral and similar materials unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked. Shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof	0 %
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin	
0509 00 10	– Raw	0 %
0509 00 90	– Raw	0 %
0510 00 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried, gland and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	0 %
0903 00 00	Maté	0 %
1212 20 00	– Seaweed and other algae:	0 %
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
	– Vegetable saps and extracts:	
1302 12 00	– – Of liquorice	0 %
1302 13 00	– – Of hops	0 %
1302 14 00	– – Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	0 %
1302 19 30	– – – Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations	0 %
	– – – Other:	
1302 19 91	– – – – Medicinal	0 %
	– Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
1302 31 00	– – Agar-agar	0 %
1302 32	– – Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:	0 %
1302 32 10	– – – Of locust beans or locust bean seeds	0 %
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):	
1401 10 00	– Bamboos	0 %
1401 20 00	– Rattans	0 %
1401 90 00	– Other	0 %
1402 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material:	0 %

CN code	Description	Customs duties
1403 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles:	0 %
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:	
1404 10 00	– Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning	0 %
1404 20 00	– Cotton linters	0 %
1404 90 00	– Other	0 %
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):	
1505 00 10	– Wool grease, crude	0 %
1505 00 90	– Other	0 %
1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	0 %
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
1515 90 15	– – Oiticica oils; myrtle wax and Japan wax; their fractions	0 %
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:	
1516 20	– Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:	
1516 20 10	– – Hydrogenated castor oil, so called 'opal-wax'	0 %
1517 90 93	– – – Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparation	0 %
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1518 00 10	– Linoxyn	0 %
	– Other:	
1518 00 91	– – Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516	0 %
	– – Other:	
1518 00 95	– – – Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	0 %
1518 00 99	– – – Other	0 %
1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	0 %
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:	
1521 10 00	– Vegetable waxes	0 %
1521 90	– Other:	
1521 90 10	– – Spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured	0 %
	– – Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured:	
1521 90 91	– – – Raw	0 %
1521 90 99	– – – Other	0 %
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:	
1522 00 10	– Degras	0 %

CN code	Description	Customs duties
1702 90	– Other, including invert sugar: and other sugars and sugar sirops, containing in the dry state 50 % by weight of fructose	
1702 90 10	– – Chemically pure maltose	0 %
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:	
1704 90	– Other:	
1704 90 10	– – Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	0 %
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:	
1803 10 00	– Not defatted	0 %
1803 20 00	– Wholly or partly defatted	0 %
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	0 %
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	0 %
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:	
1806 10	– Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	
1806 10 15	– – Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	0 %
1901 90 91	– – – Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % glucose or starch, excluding food preparations in powder form of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404	0 %
2001 90 60	– – Palm hearts	0 %
2008 11 10	– – – Peanut butter	0 %
	– Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:	
2008 91 00	– – Palm hearts	0 %
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates, thereof:	
	– Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:	
2101 11	– – Extracts, essences and concentrates:	
2101 11 11	– – – With a coffee-based dry matter content of 95 % or more by weight	0 %
2101 11 19	– – – Other	0 %
2101 12 92	– – – Preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee	0 %
2101 20	– Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates, or with a basis of tea or maté:	
2101 20 20	– – Extracts, essences or concentrates	0 %
	– – Preparations:	
2101 20 92	– – – With a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or maté	0 %
2101 30	– Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
	– – Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes	
2101 30 11	– – – Roasted chicory	0 %
2101 30 91	– – – Of roasted chicory	0 %

CN code	Description	Customs duties
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of No 3002); prepared baking powders:	
2102 10	– Active yeasts	
2102 10 10	– – Culture yeast	0 %
	– – Bakers' yeast:	
2102 10 31	– – – Dried	0 %
2102 10 39	– – – Other	0 %
2102 10 90	– – Other	0 %
2102 20	– Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:	
	– – Inactive yeasts:	
2102 20 11	– – – In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg	0 %
2102 20 19	– – – Other	0 %
2102 20 90	– – Other	0 %
2102 30 00	– Prepared baking powders	0 %
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	
2103 10 00	– Soya sauce	0 %
2103 20 00	– Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	0 %
2103 30	– Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	
2103 30 10	– – Mustard flour	0 %
2103 30 90	– – Prepared mustard	0 %
2103 90	– Other:	
2103 90 10	– – Mango chutney, liquid	0 %
2103 90 30	– – Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2 % vol containing from 1,5 to 6 % by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10 % of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less	0 %
2103 90 90	– – Other	0 %
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:	
2104 10	– Soups and broths and preparations therefor:	
2104 10 10	– – Dried	0 %
2104 10 90	– – Other	0 %
2104 20 00	– Homogenized composite food preparations	0 %
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	
2106 10	– Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:	
2106 10 20	– – Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	0 %
2106 90	– Other:	
	– – Other:	
2106 90 92	– – – Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	0 %

CN code	Description	Customs duties
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:	
2201 10	– Mineral waters and aerated waters:	
	– – Natural mineral waters:	
2201 10 11	– – – Not carbonated	0 %
2201 10 19	– – – Others	0 %
	– – Other:	
2201 10 90	– – – Other	0 %
2201 90 00	– Other	0 %
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009:	
2202 10 00	– Waters including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	0 %
2202 90	– Other:	
2202 90 10	– – Not containing products of Nos 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of Nos 0401 to 0404	0 %
	– – Other, containing by weight of fat obtained from the products of heading Nos 0401 to 0404:	
2203 00	Beer made from malt:	
	– In containers holding 10 litres or less:	
2203 00 01	– – In bottles	0 %
2203 00 09	– – Others	0 %
2203 00 10	– In containers holding more than 10 litres	0 %
2208	Undermatured ethyl alcohol strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:	
2208 20 12	– – – Cognac	0 %
2208 20 14	– – – Armagnac	0 %
2208 20 26	– – – Grappa	0 %
2208 20 27	– – – Brandy de Jerez	0 %
2208 20 29	– – – Other	0 %
	– – In containers holding more than 2 litres:	
2208 20 40	– – – Raw distillate	0 %
	– – – Other:	
2208 20 62	– – – – Cognac:	0 %
2208 20 64	– – – – Armagnac	0 %
2208 20 86	– – – – Grappa	0 %
2208 20 87	– – – – Brandy de Jerez	0 %
2208 20 89	– – – – Other	0 %

CN code	Description	Customs duties
2208 30	– Whiskies	
	– – Bourbon whiskey, in containers holding:	
2208 30 11	– – – 2 litres or less	0 %
2208 30 19	– – – More than 2 litres	0 %
	– – Scotch whisky:	
	– – – Malt whisky, in containers holding:	
2208 30 32	– – – – 2 litres or less	0 %
2208 30 38	– – – – More than 2 litres	0 %
	– – – Blended whisky, in containers holding:	
2208 30 52	– – – – 2 litres or less	0 %
2208 30 58	– – – – More than 2 litres	0 %
	– – – Other, in containers holding:	
2208 30 72	– – – – 2 litres or less	0 %
2208 30 78	– – – – More than 2 litres	0 %
	– – Other, in containers holding:	
2208 30 82	– – – 2 litres or less	0 %
2208 30 88	– – – More than 2 litres	0 %
2208 50	– Gin and Geneva:	
	– – Gin, in containers holding:	
2208 50 11	– – – 2 litres or less	0 %
2208 50 19	– – – More than 2 litres	0 %
	– – Geneva, in containers holding:	
2208 50 91	– – – 2 litres or less	0 %
2208 50 99	– – – More than 2 litres	0 %
2208 60	– Vodka:	
	– – Of an alcoholic strength by volume of 45,4 % vol or less in containers holding:	
2208 60 11	– – – 2 litres or less	0 %
2208 60 19	– – – More than 2 litres	0 %
	– – Of an alcoholic strength by volume of more than 45,4 % vol in containers holding:	
2208 60 91	– – – 2 litres or less	0 %
2208 60 99	– – – More than 2 litres	0 %
2208 70	– Liqueurs:	
2208 70 10	– – In containers holding 2 litres or less	0 %
2208 70 90	– – In containers holding more than 2 litres	0 %
2208 90	– Other:	
	– – Arrack, in containers holding:	
2208 90 11	– – – 2 litres or less	0 %

CN code	Description	Customs duties
2208 90 19	– – – More than 2 litres	0 %
	– – Plum, pear or cherry spirit (excluding liqueurs), in containers holding:	
2208 90 33	– – – 2 litres or less	0 %
2208 90 38	– – – More than 2 litres	0 %
	– – Other spirits, and other spirituous beverages, in containers holding:	
	– – – 2 litres or less:	
2208 90 41	– – – – Ouzo	0 %
	– – – – Other:	
	– – – – – Spirits (excluding liqueurs):	
	– – – – – – Distilled from fruit	
2208 90 45	– – – – – – – Calvados	0 %
2208 90 48	– – – – – – – Other	0 %
	– – – – – – Other:	
2208 90 52	– – – – – – – Korn	0 %
2208 90 57	– – – – – – – Other	0 %
2208 90 69	– – – – – Other spirituous beverages	0 %
	– – – More than 2 litres:	
	– – – – Spirits (excluding liqueurs):	
2208 90 71	– – – – – Distilled from fruit	0 %
2208 90 74	– – – – – Other	0 %
2208 90 78	– – – – Other spirituous beverages	0 %
	– – Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol, in containers holding:	
2402 10 00	– Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	0 %
2402 20	– Cigarettes containing tobacco:	
2402 20 10	– – Containing cloves	0 %
2402 20 90	– – Other	0 %
2402 90 00	– Other	0 %
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; 'homogenized' or 'reconstituted' tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:	
2403 10	– Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:	
2403 10 10	– – In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding two litres	0 %
2403 10 90	– – Other	0 %
	– Other:	
2403 91 00	– – 'Homogenized' or 'reconstituted' tobacco	0 %
2403 99	– – Other:	
2403 99 10	– – – Chewing tobacco and snuff	0 %
2403 99 90	– – – Other	0 %

CN code	Description	Customs duties
2905 45 00	– – Glycerol	0 %
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:	
3301 90	– Other:	
3301 90 10	– – Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	0 %
	– – Extracted oleoresins	
3301 90 21	– – – Of liquorice and hops	0 %
3301 90 30	– – – Other	0 %
3301 90 90	– – Other	0 %
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:	
3302 10	– Of a kind used in the food or drink industries	
3302 10 21	– – – – – Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	0 %
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:	
3501 10	– Casein:	
3501 10 10	– – For the manufacture of regenerated textile fibres	0 %
3501 10 50	– – For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder	0 %
3501 10 90	– – Other	0 %
3501 90	– Other:	
3501 90 90	– – Other	0 %
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:	
	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:	
3823 11 00	– – Stearic acid	0 %
3823 12 00	– – Oleic acid	0 %
3823 13 00	– – Tall oil fatty acids	0 %
3823 19	– – Other:	
3823 19 10	– – – Distilled fatty acids	0 %
3823 19 30	– – – Fatty acid distillate	0 %
3823 19 90	– – – Other	0 %
3823 70 00	– Industrial fatty alcohols	0 %

LIST 2

CN code	Description	Customs duties
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa:	
0403 10	– Yoghurt:	
	– – Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:	
	– – – In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:	
0403 10 51	– – – – 1,5 % or less	0 % within the limit of an annual tariff quota 1 500 tonnes
0403 10 53	– – – – Exceeding 1,5 % but not exceeding 27 %	
0403 10 59	– – – – Exceeding 27 %	
	– – – Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:	
0403 10 91	– – – – Not exceeding 3 %	
0403 10 93	– – – – Exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %	
0403 10 99	– – – – Exceeding 6 %	
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:	
1902 30	– Other pasta:	0 % within the limit of an annual tariff quota 2 000 tonnes
1902 30 10	– – Dried	
1902 30 90	– – Other	
1902 40	– Couscous:	
1902 40 10	– – Unprepared	0 % within the limit of an annual tariff quota 2 000 tonnes
1902 40 90	– – Other	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:	
1905 90 90	– – – – other	0 %

LIST 3

CN code	Description	Customs duties
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured of containing added fruit or cocoa:	
0403 90	– Other:	
	– – Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:	
	– – – In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:	
0403 90 71	– – – – 1,5 % or less	0 % + EA
0403 90 73	– – – – Exceeding 1,5 % but not exceeding 27 %	0 % + EA
0403 90 79	– – – – Exceeding 27 %	0 % + EA
	– – – Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:	
0403 90 91	– – – – Not exceeding 3 %	0 % + EA
0403 90 93	– – – – Exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %	0 % + EA
0403 90 99	– – – – Exceeding 6 %	0 % + EA

CN code	Description	Customs duties
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:	
0405 20	– Dairy spreads:	
0405 20 10	– – Of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 60 %	0 % + EA
0405 20 30	– – Of a fat content, by weight, of 60 % or more but not exceeding 75 %	0 % + EA
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:	
0710 40 00	– Sweet corn	0 % + EA
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:	
0711 90	– Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:	
	– – Vegetables:	
0711 90 30	– – – Sweet corn	0 % + EA
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
1302 20 10	– – Dry	50 % reduction
1302 20 90	– – Other	50 % reduction
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	
1517 10	– Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:	
1517 10 10	– – Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats	0 % + EA
1517 90	– Other:	
1517 90 10	– – Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats	0 % + EA
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:	
1702 50 00	– chemically pure fructose	0 % + EA
1704 10	– Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated:	
	– – Containing less than 60 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):	
1704 10 11	– – – Gum in strips	0 % + EA
1704 10 19	– – – Other	0 % + EA
	– – Containing 60 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):	
1704 10 91	– – – Gum in strips	0 % + EA
1704 10 99	– – – Other	0 % + EA
1704 90 30	– – White chocolate	0 % + EA

CN code	Description	Customs duties
	– – Other:	
1704 90 51	– – – Pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more	0 % + EA
1704 90 55	– – – Throat pastilles and cough drops	0 % + EA
1704 90 61	– – – Sugar coated (panned) goods	0 % + EA
	– – – Other:	
1704 90 65	– – – – Gum confectionery and jelly confectionery, including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery	0 % + EA
1704 90 71	– – – – Boiled sweets, whether or not filled	0 % + EA
1704 90 75	– – – – Toffees, caramels and similar sweets	0 % + EA
	– – – – Other	
1704 90 81	– – – – – Compressed tablets	0 % + EA
1704 90 99	– – – – – Other	0 % + EA
1806	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa	
1806 10 20	– – Containing 5 % or more but less than 65 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	0 % + EA
1806 10 30	– – Containing 65 % or more but less than 80 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	0 % + EA
1806 10 90	– – Containing 80 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	0 % + EA
1806 20	– Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:	
1806 20 10	– – Containing 31 % or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 31 % or more of cocoa butter and milk fat	0 % + EA
1806 20 30	– – Containing a combined weight of 25 % or more, but less than 31 % of cocoa butter and milk fat	0 % + EA
	– – Other:	
1806 20 50	– – – Containing 18 % or more by weight of cocoa butter	0 % + EA
1806 20 70	– – – Chocolate milk crumb	0 % + EA
1806 20 80	– – – Chocolate flavour coating	0 % + EA
1806 20 95	– – – Other	0 % + EA
	– Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:	
1806 31 00	– – Filled	0 % + EA
1806 32	– – Not filled	
1806 32 10	– – – With added cereal, fruit or nuts	0 % + EA
1806 32 90	– – – Other	0 % + EA
1806 90	– Other:	
	– – Chocolate and chocolate products:	
	– – – Chocolates, whether or not filled:	
1806 90 11	– – – – Containing alcohol	0 % + EA

CN code	Description	Customs duties
1806 90 19	– – – – Other	0 % + EA
	– – – Other:	
1806 90 31	– – – – Filled	0 % + EA
1806 90 39	– – – – Not filled	0 % + EA
1806 90 50	– – Sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa	0 % + EA
1806 90 60	– – Spreads containing cocoa	0 % + EA
1806 90 70	– – Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages	0 % + EA
1806 90 90	– – Other	0 % + EA
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1901 10 00	– Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	0 % + EA
1901 20 00	– Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905	0 % + EA
1901 90	– Other:	
	– – Malt extract:	
1901 90 11	– – – With a dry extract content of 90 % or more by weight	0 % + EA
1901 90 19	– – – Other	0 % + EA
	– – Other:	
1901 90 99	– – – Other	0 % + EA
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:	
	– Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:	
1902 11 00	– – Containing eggs	0 % + EA
1902 19	– – Other:	
1902 19 10	– – – Containing no common wheat flour or meal	0 % + EA
1902 19 90	– – – Other	0 % + EA
1902 20	– Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	
	– – Other:	
1902 20 91	– – – Cooked	0 % + EA
1902 20 99	– – – Other	0 % + EA
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	0 % + EA

CN code	Description	Customs duties
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1904 10	– Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products:	
1904 10 10	– – Obtained from maize	0 % + EA
1904 10 30	– – Obtained from rice	0 % + EA
1904 10 90	– – Other:	0 % + EA
1904 20	– Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals:	
	– – Other:	
1904 20 10	– – Preparation of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes	0 % + EA
	– – Other:	
1904 20 91	– – – Obtained from maize	0 % + EA
1904 20 95	– – – Obtained from rice	0 % + EA
1904 20 99	– – – Other	0 % + EA
1904 90	– Other:	
1904 90 10	– – Rice	0 % + EA
1904 90 80	– – Other	0 % + EA
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:	
1905 10 00	– Crispbread	0 % + EA
1905 20	– Gingerbread and the like:	
1905 20 10	– – Containing by weight of sucrose less than 30 % (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	0 % + EA
1905 20 30	– – Containing by weight of sucrose 30 % or more but less than 50 % (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	0 % + EA
1905 20 90	– – Containing by weight of sucrose 50 % or more (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	0 % + EA
	– Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers	
1905 31	– – Sweet biscuits;	
	– – Completely or partially coated or covered with chocolate or other preparations containing cocoa:	
1905 31 11	– – – – In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85 g	0 % + EA
1905 31 19	– – – – Other	0 % + EA
	– – – Other:	
1905 31 30	– – – – Containing 8 % or more by weight of milk fats	0 % + EA
	– – – – Other	
1905 31 91	– – – – – Sandwich biscuits	0 % + EA
1905 31 99	– – – – – Other	0 % + EA
1905 32	– – Waffles and wafers:	
1905 32 11	– – – – In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85 g	0 % + EA
1905 32 19	– – – – Other	0 % + EA

CN code	Description	Customs duties
	– – – Other:	
1905 32 91	– – – – Salted, whether or not filled	0 % + EA
1905 32 99	– – – – other	0 % + EA
1905 40	– Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products:	
1905 40 10	– – Rusks	0 % + EA
1905 40 90	– – Other	0 % + EA
1905 90	– Other:	
1905 90 10	– – Matzos	0 % + EA
1905 90 20	– – Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	0 % + EA
	– – Other:	
1905 90 30	– – – Bread, not containing added honey, eggs, cheese or fruit, and containing by weight in the dry matter state not more than 5 % of sugars and not more than 5 % of fat	0 % + EA
1905 90 40	– – – Waffles and wafers with a water content exceeding 10 % by weight	0 % + EA
1905 90 45	– – – Biscuits	0 % + EA
1905 90 55	– – – Extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted	0 % + EA
	– – – Other:	
1905 90 60	– – – – With added sweetening matter	0 % + EA
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:	
2001 90	– Other:	
2001 90 30	– – Sweet corn (*zea mays* var. *saccharata*)	0 % + EA
2001 90 40	– – Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch	0 % + EA
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:	
2004 10	– Potatoes:	
	– – Other	
2004 10 91	– – – In the form of flour, meal or flakes,	0 % + EA
2004 90	– Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	
2004 90 10	– – Sweet corn (*zea mays* var. *saccharata*)	0 % + EA
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:	
2005 20	– Potatoes:	
2005 20 10	– – In the form of flour, meal or flakes,	0 % + EA
2005 80 00	– Sweet corn (*zea mays* var. *saccharata*)	0 % + EA
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:	
2008 99	– – Other:	
2008 99 85	– – – – – Maize (corn), other than sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*)	0 % + EA
2008 99 91	– – – – – Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5 % or more by weight of starch	0 % + EA

CN code	Description	Customs duties
2101 12	– – Preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:	
2101 12 98	– – – Other	0 % + EA
2101 20	– Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates, or with a basis of tea or maté:	
2101 20 98	– – – Other	0 % + EA
2101 30	– Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
	– – Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes	
	– – Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:	
2101 30 99	– – – Other	0 % + EA
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:	
2105 00 10	– Containing no milk fats or containing less than 3 % by weight of such fats	0 % + EA
	– Containing by weight of milk fats:	
2105 00 91	– – 3 % or more but less than 7 %	0 % + EA
2105 00 99	– – 7 % or more	0 % + EA
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	
2106 10 80	– – Other	0 % + EA
2106 90 20	– – Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	EA
	– – Other:	
2106 90 98	– – – Other	0 % + EA
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009:	
2202 90 91	– – – Less than 0,2 % by weight	0 % + EA
2202 90 95	– – – 0,2 % or more but less than 2 %	0 % + EA
2202 90 99	– – – 2 % or more	0 % + EA
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	
2205 10	– In containers holding 2 litres or less:	
2205 10 10	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18 % vol or less	EA
2205 10 90	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18 % vol	EA
2205 90	– Other:	
2205 90 10	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18 % vol or less	EA
2205 90 90	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18 % vol	EA
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:	
2207 10 00	– Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:	EA
2207 20 00	– Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	EA

CN code	Description	Customs duties
2208 40	– Rum and taffia:	
	– – In containers holding 2 litres or less:	
2208 40 11	– – – Rum with a content of volatile substances other than ethyl and methyl alcohol equal to or exceeding 225 grams per hectolitre of pure alcohol (with a 10 % tolerance)	EA
	– – – Other:	
2208 40 31	– – – – Of a value exceeding EUR 7,9 per litre of pure alcohol	EA
2208 40 39	– – – – Other	EA
	– – In containers holding more than two litres:	
2208 40 51	– – – Rum with a content of volatile substances other than ethyl and methyl alcohol equal to or exceeding 225 grams per hectolitre of pure alcohol (with a 10 % tolerance)	EA
	– – – Other:	
2208 40 91	– – – – Of a value exceeding EUR 2 per litre of pure alcohol	EA
2208 40 99	– – – – Other	EA
	– – Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol, in containers holding:	
2208 90 91	– – – 2 litres or less	EA
2208 90 99	– – – More than 2 litres	EA
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	– Other polyhydric alcohols:	
2905 43 00	– – Mannitol	0 % + EA
2905 44	– – D-glucitol (sorbitol):	
	– – – In aqueous solution:	
2905 44 11	– – – – Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	0 % + EA
2905 44 19	– – – – Other	0 % + EA
	– – – Other:	
2905 44 91	– – – – Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	0 % + EA
2905 44 99	– – – – Other	0 % + EA
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:	
3302 10 10	– – – – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 %	EA
	– – – – Other	
3302 10 29	– – – – – Other	0 % + EA
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:	
3505 10	– Dextrins and other modified starches:	
3505 10 10	– – Dextrins	0 % + EA

CN code	Description	Customs duties
	– – Other modified starches:	
3505 10 90	– – – Other	0 % + EA
3505 20	– Glues:	
3505 20 10	– – Containing by weight 25 % or more of starches or dextrins or other modified starches	0 % + EA
3505 20 30	– – Containing, by weight, 25 % or more but less than 55 % of starches or dextrins or other modified starches	0 % + EA
3505 20 50	– – Containing, by weight, 55 % or more but less than 80 % of starches or dextrins or other modified starches	0 % + EA
3505 20 90	– – Containing, by weight, 80 % or more of starches or dextrins or other modified starches	0 % + EA
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:	
3809 10	– With a basis of amylaceous substances	
3809 10 10	– – Containing by weight of such substances 55 % or more but less than 55 %	0 % + EA
3809 10 30	– – Containing by weight of such substances 55 % or more but less than 70 %	0 % + EA
3809 10 50	– – Containing by weight of such substances 70 % or more but less than 83 %	0 % + EA
3809 10 90	– – Containing by weight of such substances 83 % or more	0 % + EA
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included;	
3824 60	– Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905 44:	
	– – In aqueous solution:	
3824 60 11	– – – Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	0 % + EA
3824 60 19	– – – Other	0 % + EA
	– – Other	
3824 60 91	– – – Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	0 % + EA
3824 60 99	– – – Other	0 % + EA

ANNEX 2

ALGERIA SCHEDULE

Preferential rights accorded by Algeria to products originating in the EU

LIST 1: IMMEDIATE CONCESSIONS

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff	Reduction %
1518 00	1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:		
1518 00 10	1518 00 10	– Linoxyn – Other:	30 %	100
1518 00 90	1518 00 91	– – Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516		
		– – Other:	30 %	100
	1518 00 95	– – – Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions		
	1518 00 99	– – – Other		
1704	1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:		
1704 10	1704 10	– Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated:		
		– – Containing less than 60 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):		
1704 10 00	1704 10 11	– – – Gum in strips		
	1704 10 19	– – – Other	30 %	20
		– – Containing 60 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):		
	1704 10 91	– – – Gum in strips		
	1704 10 99	– – – Other		
1704 90	1704 90	– Other:		
1704 90 00	1704 90 10	– – Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances		
	1704 90 30	– – White chocolate		
		– – Other:		
	1704 90 51	– – – Pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more	30 %	25

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff	Reduction %
	1704 90 55	– – – Throat pastilles and cough drops		
	1704 90 61	– – – Sugar coated (panned) goods		
		– – – Other:		
	1704 90 65	– – – – Gum confectionery and jelly confectionery, including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery		
	1704 90 71	– – – – Boiled sweets, whether or not filled		
	1704 90 75	– – – – Toffees, caramels and similar sweets		
		– – – – Other:		
	1704 90 81	– – – – – Compressed tablets		
	1704 90 99	– – – – – Other		
1805 00 00	1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	15 %	50
1806	1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:		
1806 31 00	1806 31 00	– – Filled	30 %	25
1806 90	1806 90	– Other:		
		– – Chocolate and chocolate products:		
		– – – Chocolates, whether or not filled:		
1806 90 00	1806 90 11	– – – – Containing alcohol		
	1806 90 19	– – – – Other		
		– – – Other:		
	1806 90 31	– – – – Filled	30 %	25
	1806 90 39	– – – – Not filled		
	1806 90 50	– – Sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa		
	1806 90 60	– – Spreads containing cocoa		
	1806 90 70	– – Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages		
	1806 90 90	– – Other		
1901	1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:		
1901 10 10	ex 1901 10 00	– Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	5 %	100
1901 10 20			5 %	100

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff	Reduction %
1901 90	1901 90	– Other:		
		– – Malt extract:		
1901 90 00	1901 90 11	– – – With a dry extract content of 90 % or more by weight		
	1901 90 19	– – – Other		
		– – Other:	30 %	100
	1901 90 91	– – – Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch, excluding food preparations in powder form of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404		
	1901 90 99	– – – Other		
1902	1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:		
1902 20	1902 20	– Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared		
1902 20 00	1902 20 91	– – Other:	30 %	30
	1902 20 99	– – – Cooked		
		– – – Other		
1905	1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:		
		– Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers		
1905 31	1905 31	– – Sweet biscuits:		
		– – – Completely or partially coated or covered with chocolate or other preparations containing cocoa:		
1905 31 00	1905 31 11	– – – – In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85 g		
	1905 31 19	– – – – Other		
		– – – Other:		
	1905 31 30	– – – – Containing 8 % or more by weight of milk fats		
		– – – – Other:		
	1905 31 91	– – – – – Sandwich biscuits	30 %	25
	1905 31 99	– – – – – Other		
1905 39 00	1905 32	– – Waffles and wafers:		
		– – – Completely or partially coated or covered with chocolate or other preparations containing cocoa:		
	1905 32 11	– – – – In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85 g		
	1905 32 19	– – – – Other		
		– – – Other:		
	1905 32 91	– – – – Salted, whether or not filled		
	1905 32 99	– – – – Other		

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff	Reduction %
1905 90	1905 90	– Other:		
1905 90 10	1905 90 10	– – Matzos		
1905 90 20 1905 90 30	1905 90 20	– – Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products		
1905 90 90		– – Other:		
	1905 90 30	– – – Bread, not containing added honey, eggs, cheese or fruit, and containing by weight in the dry matter state not more than 5 % of sugars and not more than 5 % of fat	30 %	25
	1905 90 40	– – – Waffles and wafers with a water content exceeding 10 % by weight		
	1905 90 45	– – – Biscuits		
	1905 90 55	– – – Extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted		
		– – – Other:		
	1905 90 60	– – – – With added sweetening matter		
	1905 90 90	– – – – Other		
2005	2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:		
2005 80 00	2005 80 00	– Sweet corn (*zea mays* var. *saccharata*)	30 %	100
2102	2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of No 3002); prepared baking powders:		
2102 10	2102 10	– Active yeasts		
2102 10 00	2102 10 10	– – Culture yeast		
		– – Bakers' yeast:	15 %	100 % within the limit of 3 000 tonnes
	2102 10 31	– – – Dried		
	2102 10 39	– – – Other		
	2102 10 90	– – Other		
2102 30 00	2102 30 00	– Prepared baking powders	15 %	30
2103	2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:		
2103 90 90	2103 90 90	– – Other	30 %	100
2104	2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:		
2104 10	2104 10	– Soups and broths and preparations therefor		
2104 10 00	2104 10 10	– – Dried	30 %	100
	2104 10 90	– – Other		

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff	Reduction %
2105	2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:		
2105 00 00	2105 00 10	– Containing no milk fats or containing less than 3 % by weight of such fats	30 %	20
		– Containing by weight of milk fats:		
	2105 00 91	– – 3 % or more but less than 7 %		
	2105 00 99	– – 7 % or more		
2106	2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:		
2106 90 10	2106 90	– Other:	15 %	100 % within the limit of 2 000 tonnes
	2106 90 10	– – Cheese fondues		
	2106 90 20	– – Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages		
		– – Other:		
2106 90 90	2106 90 92	– – – Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	30 %	
	2106 90 98	– – – Other		
2201	2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:		
2201 10	2201 10	– Mineral waters and aerated waters:		
		– – Natural mineral waters:		
2201 10 00	2201 10 11	– – – Not carbonated	30 %	20
	2201 10 19	– – – Other		
	2201 10 90	– – Other		
2202	2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009:		
2202 90	2202 90	– Other:		
2202 90 00	2202 90 10	– – Not containing products of Nos 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of Nos 0401 to 0404	30 %	30
		– – Other, containing by weight of fat obtained from the products of heading Nos 0401 to 0404:		
	2202 90 91	– – – Less than 0,2 % by weight		
	2202 90 95	– – – 0,2 % or more but less than 2 %		
	2202 90 99	– – – 2 % or more		
2203	2203 00	Beer made from malt:		

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff	Reduction %
		– In containers holding 10 litres or less:		
2203 00 00	2203 00 01	– – In bottles	30 %	100 % within the limit of 500 tonnes
	2203 00 09	– – Other		
	2203 00 10	– In containers holding more than 10 litres		
2208	2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholica strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:		
2208 30 00	2208 30	– Whiskies	30 %	100
2208 40 00	2208 40	– Rum and taffia	30 %	100
2208 50 00	2208 50	– Gin and Geneva	30 %	100
2208 60 00	2208 60	– Vodka	30 %	100
2208 70 00	2208 70	– Liqueurs and cordials	30 %	100
2905	2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
		– Other polyhydric alcohols:		
2905 43 00	2905 43 00	– – Mannitol	15 %	100
2905 44	2905 44	– – D-glucitol (sorbitol):		
		– – – In aqueous solution:		
2905 44 00	2905 44 11	– – – – Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content		
	2905 44 19	– – – – Other	15 %	100
		– – – Other		
	2905 44 91	– – – – Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content		
	2905 44 99	– – – – Other		
2905 45 00	2905 45 00	– – Glycerol	15 %	100
3301	3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:		
3301 90	3301 90	– Other:		
3301 90 00	3301 90 10	– – Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils		
		– – Extracted oleoresins:	15 %	100
	3301 90 21	– – – Of liquorice and hops		
	3301 90 30	– – – Other		
	3301 90 90	– – Other		

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff	Reduction %
3302	3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:		
3302 10	3302 10	– Of a kind used in the food or drink industries		
		– – Of a kind used in the drink industries:		
		– – – Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterizing a beverage:		
3302 10 00	3302 10 10	– – – – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 %	15 %	100
		– – – – Other:		
	3302 10 21	– – – – – Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch		
	3302 10 29	– – – – – Other		
3501	3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:		
3501 10	3501 10	– Casein:		
3501 10 00	3501 10 10	– – For the manufacture of regenerated textile fibres	15 %	100
	3501 10 50	– – For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder		
	3501 10 90	– – Other		
3501 90	3501 90	– Other:	15 %	100
3501 90 90	3501 90 90	– – Other		
3505	3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
3505 10	3505 10	– Dextrins and other modified starches:		
3505 10 00	3505 10 10	– – Dextrins	15 %	100
		– – Other modified starches:		
	3505 10 90	– – – Other		
3505 20	3505 20	– Glues:		
3505 20 00	3505 20 10	– – Containing by weight 25 % or more of starches or dextrins or other modified starches	30 %	100
	3505 20 30	– – Containing, by weight, 25 % or more but less than 55 % of starches or dextrins or other modified starches		
	3505 20 50	– – Containing, by weight, 55 % or more but less than 80 % of starches or dextrins or other modified starches		
	3505 20 90	– – Containing, by weight, 80 % or more of starches or dextrins or other modified starches		

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff	Reduction %
3809	3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:		
3809 10	3809 10	– With a basis of amylaceous substances		
3809 10 00	3809 10 10	– – Containing by weight of such substances 55 % or more but less than 55 %		
	3809 10 30	– – Containing by weight of such substances 55 % or more but less than 70 %	15 %	100
	3809 10 50	– – Containing by weight of such substances 70 % or more but less than 83 %		
	3809 10 90	– – Containing by weight of such substances 83 % or more		
3823	3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:		
		– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:		
3823 11 00	3823 11 00	– – Stearic acid		
3823 12 00	3823 12 00	– – Oleic acid		
3823 13 00	3823 13 00	– – Tall oil fatty acids		
3823 19	3823 19	– – Other:		
3823 19 00	3823 19 10	– – – Distilled fatty acids	15 %	100
	3823 19 30	– – – Fatty acid distillate		
	3823 19 90	– – – Other		
3823 70 00	3823 70 00	– Industrial fatty alcohols		
3824	3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included;		
3824 60	3824 60	– Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905 44:		
		– – In aqueous solution:		
3824 60 00	3824 60 11	– – – Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content		
	3824 60 19	– – – Other	15 %	100
		– – Other:		
	3824 60 91	– – – Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content		
	3824 60 99	– – – Other		

LIST 2: DEFERRED CONCESSIONS (ARTICLE 15 OF THE AGREEMENT)

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description
0403	0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured of containing added fruit or cocoa:
0403 10	0403 10	– Yoghurt:
		–– Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
		––– In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 10 00	0403 10 51	–––– 1,5 % or less
	0403 10 53	–––– Exceeding 1,5 % but not exceeding 27 %
	0403 10 59	–––– Exceeding 27 %
		––– Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:
	0403 10 91	–––– Not exceeding 3 %
	0403 10 93	–––– Exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %
	0403 10 99	–––– Exceeding 6 %
0403 90	0403 90	– Other:
		–– Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
		––– In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 90 00	0403 90 71	–––– 1,5 % or less
	0403 90 73	–––– Exceeding 1,5 % but not exceeding 27 %
	0403 90 79	–––– Exceeding 27 %
		––– Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:
	0403 90 91	–––– Not exceeding 3 %
	0403 90 93	–––– Exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %
	0403 90 99	–––– Exceeding 6 %
0405	0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:
0405 20	0405 20	– Dairy spreads:
0405 20 00	0405 20 10	–– Of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 60 %
	0405 20 30	–– Of a fat content, by weight, of 60 % or more but not exceeding 75 %
0501 00 00	0501 00 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair
0502	0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair:
0503 00 00	0503 00 00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
0505	0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:
0506	0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products:
0507	0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:
0508 00 00	0508 00 00	Coral and similar materials unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked. Shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description
0509 00	0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin
0510 00 00	0510 00 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried, gland and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved
0710	0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:
0710 40 00	0710 40 00	– Sweet corn
0711	0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:
0711 90	0711 90	– Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:
		– – Vegetables:
0711 90 00	0711 90 30	– – – Sweet corn
0903 00 00	0903 00 00	Maté
1212	1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:
1212 20 00	1212 20 00	– seaweed and other algae:
1302	1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
		– Vegetable saps and extracts:
1302 12 00	1302 12 00	– – Of liquorice
1302 13 00	1302 13 00	– – Of hops
1302 14 00	1302 14 00	– – Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone
1302 19	1302 19	– – Other:
1302 19 00	1302 19 30	– – – Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations
		– – – Other:
1302 20	1302 19 91	– – – – Medicinal
	1302 20	– Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:
1302 31 00	1302 31 00	– – Agar-agar
1302 32	1302 32	– – Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:
1302 32 00	1302 32 10	– – – Of locust beans or locust bean seeds
1401	1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):
1402 00 00	1402 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
1403 00 00	1403 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles
1404	1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:
1505	1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description
1506 00 00	1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1515	1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:
1515 90 91	1515 90 15	– – Oiticica oils; myrtle wax; Japan wax; their fractions
1516	1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
1516 20	1516 20	– Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
	1516 20 10	– – Hydrogenated castor oil, so called 'opal-wax'
1517	1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516
1517 10 00	1517 10	– Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:
	1517 10 10	– – Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats
1517 90	1517 90	– Other:
1517 90 00	1517 90 10	– – Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats
		– – Other:
	1517 90 93	– – – Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparation
1520 00 00	1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
1521	1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:
1521 10 00	1521 10 00	– Vegetable waxes
1521 90	1521 90	– Other:
1521 90 00	1521 90 10	– – Spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured
		– – Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured:
	1521 90 91	– – – Raw
	1521 90 99	– – – Other
1522 00	1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:
1522 00 00	1522 00 10	– Degras
1702	1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; Caramel:
1702 50 00	1702 50 00	– Chemically pure fructose
1702 90	1702 90	– Other, including invert sugar: and other sugars and sugar sirops, containing in the dry state 50 % by weight of fructose
1702 90 00	1702 90 10	– – Chemically pure maltose
1803	1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:
1804 00 00	1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1806	1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:
1806 10	1806 10	– Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description
1806 20	1806 20	– Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:
1806 32	1806 32	– – Not filled
1901	1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:
1901 10 30	ex 1901 10 00	– Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale
1901 20 00	1901 20 00	– Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905
1902	1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:
		– Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
1902 11 00	1902 11 00	– – Containing eggs
1902 19	1902 19	– – Other:
1902 30	1902 30	– Other pasta:
1902 40	1902 40	– Couscous:
1903 00 00	1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms
1904	1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:
1904 10	1904 10	– Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products:
1904 20	1904 20	– Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals:
1904 90	1904 90	– Other
1905	1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:
1905 10 00	1905 10 00	– Crispbread
1905 20	1905 20	– Gingerbread and the like:
1905 40	1905 40	– Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products:
2001	2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:
2001 90	2001 90	– Other:
2001 90 90	2001 90 30	– – Sweet corn (*zea mays* var. *saccharata*)
	2001 90 40	– – Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch
	2001 90 60	– – Palm hearts
2004	2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:
2004 10	2004 10	– Potatoes:
		– – Other:
2004 10 00	2004 10 91	– – – in the form of flour, meal or flakes,

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description
2004 90	2004 90	– other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:
2004 90 90	2004 90 10	– – Sweet corn (*zea mays* var. *saccharata*)
2005	2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:
2005 20	2005 20	– Potatoes:
2005 20 00	2005 20 10	– – in the form of flour, meal or flakes,
2008	2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:
		– Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:
2008 11	2008 11	– – Ground-nuts:
2008 11 00	2008 11 10	– – – Peanut butter
		– Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:
2008 91 00	2008 91 00	– – Palm hearts
2008 99	2008 99	– – Other:
2008 99 00		– – – Not containing added spirit:
		– – – – Not containing added sugar:
	2008 99 85	– – – – – Maize (corn), other than sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*)
	2008 99 91	– – – – – Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5 % or more by weight of starch
2101	2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates, thereof:
		– Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:
2101 11	2101 11	– – Extracts, essences and concentrates:
2101 12	2101 12	– – Preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:
2101 20	2101 20	– Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates, or with a basis of tea or maté:
2101 30	2101 30	– Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:
2102	2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of No 3002); prepared baking powders:
2102 20	2102 20	– Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:
		– – Inactive yeasts:
2102 20 00	2102 20 11	– – – In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg
	2102 20 19	– – – Other
	2102 20 90	– – Other
2103	2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 10 00	2103 10 00	– Soya sauce
2103 20 00	2103 20 00	– Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description
2103 30	2103 30	– Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 90	2103 90	– Other:
2103 90 10	2103 90 10	– – Mango chutney, liquid
	2103 90 30	– – Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2 % vol containing from 1,5 to 6 % by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10 % of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less
2104	2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:
2104 20 00	2104 20 00	– Homogenized composite food preparations
2106	2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:
2106 10	2106 10	– Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:
2106 10 00	2106 10 20	– – Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch
	2106 10 80	– – Other
2201	2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:
2201 90 00	2201 90 00	– Other
2202	2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009:
2202 10 00	2202 10 00	– Waters including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured
2205	2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances
2205 10	2205 10	– In containers holding 2 litres or less:
2205 90	2205 90	– Other:
2207	2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:
2208	2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:
2208 20 00	2208 20	– Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc:
2208 90 00	2208 90	– Other:
2402	2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:
2402 10 00	2402 10 00	– Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco
2402 20	2402 20	– Cigarettes containing tobacco:
2402 90 00	2402 90 00	– Other
2403	2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; 'homogenized' or 'reconstituted' tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:
2403 10	2403 10	– Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:
2403 91 00	2403 91 00	– – 'Homogenized' or 'reconstituted' tobacco
2403 99	2403 99	– – Other:

PROTOCOL No 6

CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF ORIGINATING PRODUCTS AND METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) 'manufacture' means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;

(b) 'material' means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;

(c) 'product' means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;

(d) 'goods' means both materials and products;

(e) 'customs value' means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);

(f) 'ex-works price' means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or in Algeria in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

(g) 'value of materials' means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in Algeria;

(h) 'value of originating materials' means the value of such materials as defined in (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;

(i) 'added value' means the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the products incorporated which did not originate in the country in which those products were obtained;

(j) 'chapters' and 'headings' mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as 'the Harmonised System' or 'HS';

(k) 'classified' refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

(l) 'consignment' means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

(m) 'territories' includes territorial waters.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 2

General provisions

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:

(a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 6;

(b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 7.

2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in Algeria:

(a) products wholly obtained in Algeria within the meaning of Article 6;

(b) products obtained in Algeria incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Algeria within the meaning of Article 7.

Article 3

Bilateral cumulation of origin

1. Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in Algeria when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 8(1).

2. Materials originating in Algeria shall be considered as materials originating in the Community when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 8(1).

Article 4

Cumulation with materials originating in Morocco or Tunisia

1. Notwithstanding Article 2(1)(b) and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, materials originating in Morocco or Tunisia within the meaning of Protocol No 4 annexed to the Agreements between the Community and these countries shall be considered as originating in the Community and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, on condition however that they have undergone working or processing beyond that referred to in Article 8(1).

2. Notwithstanding Article 2(2)(b) and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, materials originating in Morocco or Tunisia within the meaning of Protocol No 4 annexed to the Agreements between the Community and these countries shall be considered as originating in Algeria and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, on condition however that they have undergone working or processing beyond that referred to in Article 8(1).

3. The provisions set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 concerning materials originating in Tunisia are only applicable to the extent that trade between the Community and Tunisia and between Algeria and Tunisia, is governed by identical rules of origin.

4. The provisions set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 concerning materials originating in Morocco are only applicable to the extent that trade between the Community and Morocco and between Algeria and Morocco, is governed by identical rules of origin.

Article 5

Cumulation of working or processing

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 2(1)(b), working or processing carried out in Algeria, or, when the conditions required by Article 4(3) and (4) are fulfilled, in Morocco or in Tunisia shall be considered as having been carried out in the Community when the products obtained undergo subsequent working or processing in the Community.

2. For the purpose, of implementing Article 2(2)(b), working or processing carried out in the Community or, when the conditions required by Article 4(3) and (4) are fulfilled, in Morocco or in Tunisia shall be considered as having been carried out in Algeria when the products obtained undergo subsequent working or processing in Algeria.

3. Where pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 1 or 2 the originating products are obtained in two or more of the States referred to in those provisions or in the Community, they shall be considered as originating products of the State or the Community according to where the last working or processing took place, provided that that working or processing went beyond that referred to in Article 8.

Article 6

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or Algeria:

(a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

(b) vegetable products harvested there;

(c) live animals born and raised there;

(d) products from live animals raised there;

(e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;

(f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or Algeria by their vessels;

(g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);

(h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or use as waste;

(i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;

(j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;

(k) goods produced exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (j).

2. The terms 'their vessels' and 'their factory ships' in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

(a) which are registered or recorded in a Community Member State or in Algeria;

(b) which sail under the flag of a Community Member State or of Algeria;

(c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 % by nationals of a Community Member State or of Algeria, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of a Community Member State or of Algeria and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;

(d) of which the master and officers are nationals of Community Member States or of Algeria; and

(e) of which at least 75 % of the crew are nationals of Community Member States or of Algeria

Article 7

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by the Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. It follows that if a product which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

(a) their total value does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product;

(b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply except as provided in Article 8.

Article 8

Insufficient working or processing operations

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 7 are satisfied:

(a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

(b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;

(c) (i) changes of packaging and division and assembly of packages;

(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

(d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating in the Community or Algeria;

(f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;

(g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);

(h) slaughter of animals.

2. All the operations carried out in either the Community or Algeria on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

Article 9

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

It follows that:

(a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Article 10

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 11

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set.

Article 12

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

(a) energy and fuel;

(b) plant and equipment;

(c) machines and tools;

(d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 13

Principle of territoriality

1. The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or in Algeria without prejudice to the provisions of Articles 4 and 5.

2. Except as provided for in Articles 4 and 5, where originating goods exported from the Community or from Algeria to another country return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) the returning goods are the same as those exported; and

(b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

Article 14

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and Algeria or through the territories of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, transhipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or Algeria.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

(a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or

(b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:

(i) giving an exact description of the products;

(ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used; and

(iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or

(c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 15

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Articles 5 and 4 and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or in Algeria shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or from Algeria to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

(b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the Community or in Algeria;

(c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

Article 16

Prohibition of drawback of or exemption from customs duties

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in the Community, in Algeria or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5 for which a proof of origin is issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in the Community or in Algeria to drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties of whatever kind.

2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any arrangement for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable in the Community or in Algeria to materials used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products obtained from the said materials are exported and not when they are retained for home use there.

3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from the customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the products concerned and that all customs duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually been paid.

4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 9(2), accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of Article 10 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 11 when such items are non-originating.

5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in respect of materials which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude the application of an export refund system for agricultural products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

6. The provisions of this Article shall not apply for six years following the entry into force of the Agreement.

7. After the entry into force of the provisions of this Article and notwithstanding paragraph 1, Algeria may apply arrangements for drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable to materials used in the manufacture of originating products, subject to the following provisions:

(a) a 5 % rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 25 to 49 and 64 to 97 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as is in force in Algeria;

(b) a 10 % rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as is in force in Algeria.

The provisions of this paragraph shall be reviewed before the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 6 of the Agreement.

TITLE V

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 17

General provisions

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Algeria and products originating in Algeria shall, on importation into the Community benefit from the Agreement upon submission of either:

(a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III; or

(b) in the cases specified in Article 22(1), a declaration, subsequently referred to as the 'invoice declaration', given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified. The text of the invoice declaration appears in Annex IV.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 27, benefit from the Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

Article 18

Procedure for the issue of an EUR.1 movement certificate

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are hand-written, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of an EC Member State or Algeria if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, Algeria or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

5. The customs authorities issuing movement certificates EUR.1 shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. They shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

Article 19

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 18(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

ES	'EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI'
DA	'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE'
DE	'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT'
EL	'ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ'
EN	'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY'
FR	'DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI'
IT	'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI'
NL	'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI'
PT	'EMITIDO A POSTERIORI'
FI	'ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN'
SV	'UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND'
DZ	'لحاق بتاريخ'

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 20

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

ES	'DUPLICADO'
DA	'DUPLIKAT'
DE	'DUPLIKAT'
EL	'ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ'
EN	'DUPLICATE'
FR	'DUPLICATA'
IT	'DUPLICATO'
NL	'DUPLICAAT'
PT	'SEGUNDA VIA'
FI	'KAKSOISKAPPALE'
SV	'DUPLIKAT'
DZ	'ةخسن'

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR 1, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 21

Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or in Algeria, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the Community or Algeria. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

Article 22

Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 17(1)(b) may be made out:

(a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23, or

(b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Algeria or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.

6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

Article 23

Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter, hereinafter referred to as 'approved exporter' who makes frequent shipments of products under the Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.

4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.

5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, no longer fulfils the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

Article 24

Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

Article 25

Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 26

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or headings 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

Article 27

Exemptions from formal proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 28

Declaration by the supplier and information certificate

1. When a movement certificate EUR.1 is issued or an invoice declaration is made out for originating products manufactured using goods that have undergone working or processing in one or more of the countries referred to in Article 5 without obtaining originating status, account shall be taken of the supplier's declaration(s) regarding those goods in accordance with the provisions of this Article. The supplier's declaration, of which a specimen is given in Annex V, shall be supplied by the exporter in the State of export either on the commercial invoice for the products or annexed thereto.

2. The customs office concerned may ask the exporter to produce the information certificate issued as provided for in paragraph 3, of which a specimen is given in Annex VII, either in order to check the authenticity and accuracy of information given on the declaration provided for in paragraph 1, or in order to obtain additional information.

3. The information certificate concerning the products used shall be issued at the request of the exporter of these products, either in the circumstances set out in paragraph 2 or at the exporter's initiative, by the competent customs office in the State from which the goods were exported. It shall be made out in duplicate. One copy shall be given to the exporter who has requested it, who shall send it either to the exporter of the final products or to the customs office where the issue of the EUR.1 movement certificate for these products has been requested. The second copy shall be preserved for at least three years by the customs office which has issued it.

Article 29

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 18(3) and 22(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Algeria or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

(a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal book-keeping;

(b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Algeria where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;

(c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the Community or in Algeria issued or made out in the Community or in Algeria, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;

(d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Algeria in accordance with this Protocol, or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5, in accordance with rules of origin which are identical to the rules in this Protocol;

(e) supplier's declarations and information certificates proving the working or processing undergone by the materials used in the manufacture of the goods concerned, made out in the countries referred to in Article 4 in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 30

Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 18(3).

2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 22(3).

3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 18(2).

4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

Article 31

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

Article 32

Amounts expressed in euros

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 22(1)(b) and Article 27(3) in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than euros, amounts in the national currencies of the Member States of the Community, of Algeria and of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5 equivalent to the amounts expressed in euros shall be fixed annually by each of the countries concerned.

2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 22(1)(b) or Article 27(3) by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the country concerned.

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euros as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated to the Commission of the European Communities by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January the following year. The Commission of the European Communities shall notify all countries concerned of the relevant amounts.

4. A country may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in euros. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than 5 %. A country may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euros if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 % in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.

5. The amounts expressed in euros shall be reviewed by the Association Committee at the request of the Community or of Algeria. When carrying out this review, the Association Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euros.

TITLE VI

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 33

Mutual assistance

1. The customs authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Algeria shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.

2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community and Algeria shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

Article 34

Verification of proof of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Algeria or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

7. The subsequent verification of information certificates provided for by Article 28 shall be carried out in the cases mentioned in paragraph 1 and in accordance with the procedures laid down in paragraphs 2 to 6.

Article 35

Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 34 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

Article 36

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

Article 37

Free zones

1. The Community and Algeria shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or in Algeria are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new movement certificate EUR.1 at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

TITLE VII

CEUTA AND MELILLA

Article 38

Application of the Protocol

1. The term 'Community' used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.

2. Products originating in Algeria, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. Algeria shall grant to imports of products covered by the Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.

3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* subject to the special conditions set out in Article 39.

Article 39

Special conditions

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 14, the following shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

   (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;

   (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

      (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 7; or that

      (ii) those products are originating in Algeria or in the Community, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8;

2. products originating in Algeria:

   (a) products wholly obtained in Algeria;

   (b) products obtained in Algeria in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

      (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 7; or that

      (ii) those products are originating, within the meaning of this Protocol, in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Community, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8(1).

2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter 'Algeria' and 'Ceuta and Melilla' in Box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in Box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations.

4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE VIII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 40

Amendments to the Protocol

The Association Council may decide to amend the provisions of this protocol at the request of one of the contracting parties or of the Customs Cooperation Committee.

Article 41

Customs Cooperation Committee

1. A Customs Cooperation Committee shall be set up, charged with carrying out administrative cooperation with a view to the correct and uniform application of this Protocol and with carrying out any other tasks in the customs field which may be entrusted to it.

2. The Committee shall be composed, on the one hand, of experts of the Member States and of officials of the Commission of the European Communities who are responsible for customs questions and, on the other hand, of experts nominated by Algeria.

Article 42

Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and Algeria shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 43

Arrangements with Morocco and Tunisia

The Contracting Parties shall take any measures necessary for the conclusion of arrangements with Morocco and Tunisia enabling this Protocol to be applied. The Contracting Parties shall notify each other of measures taken to this affect.

Article 44

Goods in transit or storage

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Protocol and which on the date of entry into force of the Agreement are either in transit or are in the Community or in Algeria in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State, within four months of that date, of a certificate EUR.1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

ANNEX I

INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

Note 1

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 7 of the Protocol.

Note 2

2.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in column 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rules in column 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.

2.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4.

2.4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 is to be applied.

Note 3

3.1. The provisions of Article 7 of the Protocol, concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products, shall apply, regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the Community or in Algeria.

Example:

An engine of heading 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value-calculation for the engine, regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus, if a rule provides that non-originating material, at a certain level of manufacture, may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed, and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ...' means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of HS headings 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other, or both.

3.5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles.)

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading 1904, which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives, does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is, the fibre stage.

3.6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the higher of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded, in relation to the particular materials to which they apply.

Note 4

4.1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres which have been carded, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun.

4.2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading 0503, silk of headings 5002 and 5003, as well as wool-fibres and fine or coarse animal hair of headings 5101 to 5105, cotton fibres of headings 5201 to 5203, and other vegetable fibres of headings 5301 to 5305.

4.3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials, not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4.4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings 5501 to 5507.

Note 5

5.1. Where, for a given product in the list, reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in the manufacture of this product and which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below.)

5.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may be applied only to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

— silk,

— wool,

— coarse animal hair,

— fine animal hair,

— horsehair,

— cotton,

— paper-making materials and paper,

— flax,

— true hemp,

— jute and other textile bast fibres,

— sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,

— coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,

— synthetic man-made filaments,

— artificial man-made filaments,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,

— other synthetic man-made staple fibres,

— artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,

— other artificial man-made staple fibres,

— yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped,

— yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester, whether or not gimped,

— products of heading 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,

— other products of heading 5605.

Example:

A yarn, of heading 5205, made from cotton fibres of heading 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading 5506, is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres which do not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric, of heading 5112, made from woollen yarn of heading 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading 5509, is a mixed fabric. Therefore, synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp), or woollen yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning), or a combination of the two, may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric, of heading 5802, made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and cotton fabric of heading 5210, is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric made from yarns classified in two separate headings, or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is, accordingly, a mixed product.

Example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the textile materials of the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

5.3. In the case of products incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped', this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.

5.4. In the case of products incorporating 'strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film', this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

Note 6

6.1. Where, in the list, reference is made to this Note, textile materials (with the exception of linings and interlinings), which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned, may be used, provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.

6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that, for a particular textile item (such as trousers), yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide fasteners, even though slide fasteners normally contain textiles.

6.3. Where a percentage-rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7

7.1. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the 'specific processes' are the following:

(a) vacuum-distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process;

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerisation;

(h) alkylation;

(i) isomerisation.

7.2. For the purposes of headings 2710, 2711 and 2712, the 'specific processes' are the following:

(a) vacuum-distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process;

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerisation;

(h) alkylation;

(ij) isomerisation;

(k) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen, resulting in a reduction of at least 85 % of the sulphur-content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);

(l) in respect of products of heading 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;

(m) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen, at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C, with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment, with hydrogen, of lubricating oils of heading ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation), in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;

(n) in respect of fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 % of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C, by the ASTM D 86 method;

(o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge;

(p) in respect of crude products (other than petroleum jelly, ozokerite, lignite wax or peat wax, paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0,75 % of oil) of heading ex 2712 only, de-oiling by fractional crystallisation.

7.3. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations, such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water-separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur-content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur-contents, or any combination of these operations or like operations, do not confer origin.

ANNEX II

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

The products mentioned in the list may not be all covered by the Agreement. It is, therefore, necessary to consult the other parts of the Agreement

HS heading	Descrption of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 shall be wholly obtained		
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used are wholly obtained		
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained		
ex Chapter 4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained		
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained, — all the fruit juice (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading 2009 used is originating, and — the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used are wholly obtained		
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair		
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used are wholly obtained		
Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: — all the fruit and nuts used are wholly obtained, and — the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used are wholly obtained		
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used are wholly obtained		
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading 0714 or fruit used are wholly obtained		
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading 0708		
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used are wholly obtained		
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gumresins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:			
	– Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners		
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used are wholly obtained		
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503:			
	– Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading 0506		
	– Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading 0207		
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503:			
	– Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading 0506		
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1504		
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained		
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading 1505		
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1506		
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained		
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:			
	– Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
	– Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of headings 1507 to 1515		
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained		
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, interesterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained, and — all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used are wholly obtained, and — all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used		
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture: — from animals of Chapter 1, and/or — in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained		
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:			
	– Chemically-pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1702		
	– Other sugars in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are originating		
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:			
	– Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10		
	– Other	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:			
	– Containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which: — all the cereals and their derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained, and — all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained		
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except potato starch of heading 1108		
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1806, — in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and *Zea indurata maize*, and their derivatives) used are wholly obtained, and — in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11		
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used are wholly obtained		
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2008	– Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of all the originating nuts and oil seeds of headings 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
	– Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which all the chicory used is wholly obtained		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:			
	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used		
	– Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
ex 2104	– Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of headings 2002 to 2005		
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained		
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, — in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — in which all the fruit juice used (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) is originating		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208 and — in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained or, if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume		
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208 and — in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained or, if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume		
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained		
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used is wholly obtained		
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used are wholly obtained		
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: — all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used are originating, and — all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used are wholly obtained		
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating		
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating		
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite		
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm		
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm		
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined		
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used		
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate		
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste		
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (2) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (2) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (2) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radio-active elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	'Mischmetall'	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetra-borate pentahydrate		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
		Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	– Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other hetero-cyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2939	Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 % by weight of alkaloids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of microorganisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:			
	– Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other			
	– – Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– – Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– – Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– – Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– – Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006):			
	– Obtained from amikacin of heading 2941	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of headings 3003 and 3004 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of headings 3003 and 3004 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 3006	Waste pharmaceuticals specified in note 4(k) to this chapter	The origin of the product in its original classification shall be retained		
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: — sodium nitrate — calcium cyanamide — potassium sulphate — magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes (3)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials of heading 3205 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' (4) in this heading. However, materials of the same group as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
		Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:			
	– With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: — hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading 1516, — fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading 3823 and — materials of heading 3404. However, these materials may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:			
	– Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3505		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1108		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:			
	– Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of heading 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of headings 3701 and 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 to 3704		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	– Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plantgrowth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and flypapers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products		
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products		
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:			
	– Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3813	Preparations and charges for fireextinguishers; charged fireextinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:			
	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
	– Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3823		
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:			
	– The following of this heading:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– – Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products			
	– – Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters			
	– – Sorbitol other than that of heading 2905			
	– – Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts			
	– – Ion exchangers			
	– – Getters for vacuum tubes			
	– – Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas			
	– – Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification			
	– – Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters			
	– – Fusel oil and Dippel's oil			

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	– – Mixtures of salts having different anions		
	– – Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing		
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for headings ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:		
	– Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (5)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (5)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3907	– Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrilebutadiene- styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product (5)	
	– Polyester	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:			
	– Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other			
	– – Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (5)		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– – Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (5)		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	– Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallised	Manufacture from highlytransparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron (6)		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber		
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:			
	– Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres		
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012		
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber		
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on		
4104 to 4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	Retanning of pre-tanned leather		
		or		
		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
4107, 4112 and 4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 4104 to 4113		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 4114	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from materials of headings 4104 to 4106, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:			
	– Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins		
	– Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins		
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading 4302		
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down		
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Planing, sanding or end-jointing		
ex 4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood) and for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or endjointing		
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed:			
	– Sanded or end-jointed	Sanding or end-jointing		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	– Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading, except drawn wood of heading 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47		
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47		
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47		
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911		
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:			

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Calendars of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911		
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste		
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — other natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:			
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
		— paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:			
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton:		
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)	
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:			
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — jute yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
		— natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:			
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp		
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of manmade staple fibres	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:			
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:			
	– Needleloom felt	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp However: — polypropylene filament of heading5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
		— polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres made from casein, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:			
	– Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
		— chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:			
	– Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp However: — polypropylene filament of heading 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or — polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Jute fabric may be used as a backing		
	– Of other felt	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn or jute yarn, — synthetic or artificial filament yarn, — natural fibres, or — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
		Jute fabric may be used as a backing		
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:			
	– Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn		
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:			

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from yarn		
	– Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp		
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
5904	Linoleum, whether or note cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn (7)		
5905	Textile wall coverings:			
	– Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:			
	– Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from ([7]): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
	– Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials		
	– Other	Manufacture from yarn		
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:			
	– Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric		
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:			
	– Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading 6310		
	– Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading 5911	Manufacture from ([7]): — coir yarn, — the following materials: — yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene ([8]),		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
		— yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, — yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of *m*-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid, — monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene ([8]), — yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly(*p*-phenylene terephthalamide), — glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn ([8]), — copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
	– Other	Manufacture from ([7]): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from ([7]): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:			
	– Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	Manufacture from yarn (7) (9)		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn (7) (9)		
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (9) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (9)		
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn (9) or Manufacture from uncoated fabric, provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (9)		
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:			
	– Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (7) (9) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (9)		
	– Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (7) (9) or		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
		Making up, followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of all the unprinted goods of headings 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:			
	– Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (9) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (9)		
	– Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn (9) or Manufacture from uncoated fabric, provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (9)		
	– Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture from yarn (9)		
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:			
	– Of felt, of nonwovens	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Other			
	– – Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (9) (10) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– – Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (9) (10)		
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:			
	– Of nonwovens	Manufacture from (7) (9): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
	– Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (7) (9)		
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set		
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (9)		
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (9)		
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate		
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 7003, ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7006	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:		
	– Glass-plate substrates, coated with a dielectric thin film, and of a semiconductor grade in accordance with SEMII-standards ([11])	Manufacture from non-coated glass-splate substrate of heading 7006	
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
		Hand-decoration (except silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided that the total value of the hand-blown glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or — glass wool		
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones		
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:			
	– Unwrought	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 7106, 7108 and 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals		
	– Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals		
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought		
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided that the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205		
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206		
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7207		
ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flatrolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7218		
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7218		
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flatrolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or nonalloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206, 7218 or 7224		
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7224		
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206		
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole pates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224		
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks, provided that the total value of the forged blanks used does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product		
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading 7301 may not be used		
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:			
	– Refined copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
	– Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium		
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in the HS			
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
7801	Unwrought lead:			
	– Refined lead	Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead		
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7802 may not be used		
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7902 may not be used		
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 8002 may not be used		
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:			
	– Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
8206	Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of headings 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not poweroperated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used		
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used		
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butterknives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used		
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8302 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8306 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product ([12])	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8403 or 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — in which the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard industries	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:			
	– Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Other	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pileextractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:			
	– Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, — the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used, and — the thread-tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are originating		
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, type-writers, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8503 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8501 and 8503 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loud-speakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:			
	– Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8523 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528:			
	– Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and micro-assemblies:			
	– Monolithic integrated circuits	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product or The operation of diffusion (in which integrated circuits are formed on a semi-conductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant), whether or not assembled and/or tested in a country other than those specified in Articles 3 and 4		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electromechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:			
	– With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:			
	– – Not exceeding 50 cm^3	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– – Exceeding 50 cm^3	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 8714		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 8804		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deckarrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, hulls of heading 8906 may not be used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; and — in which the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — in which the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — in which the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — in which the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:			
	– Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 9018		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:			
	– Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, Xray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3) or	(4)
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the nonoriginating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 9114 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:			
	– Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m^2 or less	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use with materials of heading 9401 or 9403, provided that: — the value of the cloth does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — all the other materials used are originating and are classified in a heading other than heading 9401 or 9403		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, roughly-shaped blocks for making golf-club heads may be used		
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading as the product		
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snapfasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9608	Ball-point pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points of the same heading as the product may be used	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly-shaped blocks	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

(1) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes', see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

(2) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes', see Introductory Note 7.2.

(3) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations, provided that they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

(4) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semicolon.

(5) In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(6) The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor), is less than 2 %.

(7) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(8) The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

(9) See Introductory Note 6.

(10) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

(11) SEMII – Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

(12) This rule shall apply until 31.12.2005.

ANNEX III

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1 AND APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1

Printing instructions

1. Each form shall messure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m^2. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

2. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Algeria may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it cam be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	**EUR.1** **No A 000.000** See note overleaf before completing this form
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	**2. Certificate used in preferential trade between** ..... **and** ..... (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating / **5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination**
6. Transport details (Optional)	**7. Remarks**

8. Item number; Mark and number; Number and kind of packages (1); **Description of goods**	**9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m^3 etc.)**	**10. Invoice** (Optional)

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT	**12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER**
Declaration certified Export document (2): Form ..... No ..... of ..... Customs office: ..... Stamp Issuing country: .... Place ....., date .... (Signature)	I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place ....., date .... (Signature)

(1) If goods are note packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

13. Request for verification, to:	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION
	Verification carried out shows that this certificate (*) ☐ was issued by the Customs Office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate ☐ does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accurarcy (see remarks appended).
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested. Place ....., date ..... Stamp ..... (Signature)	Place ....., date ..... Stamp ..... (Signature) (*) Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificate must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the Customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	**EUR.1** **No A 000.000** See notes overleaf before completing this form
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	**2. Application for certificate used in preferential trade between** ..... **and** ..... (Insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating / **5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination**
6. Transport details (Optional)	**7. Remarks**

8. Item number; Mark and number; Number and kind of packages (1), **Description of goods**	**9. Cross mass (kg) or other measure (lires, m^3 etc.)**	**10. Invoice** (Optional)

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enable these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

Place ..... , date .....

.....
(Signature)

(1) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX IV

INVOICE DECLARATION

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

French Version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document [autorisation douanière n° ... (1)] déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ... (2).

Spanish Version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera nº ... (1)] declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ... (2).

Danish Version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ... (1)), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ... (2).

German Version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ... (1)), ver Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anders angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ... Ursprungswaren sind (2).

Greek Version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο [άδεια τελωνείου υπαριθ. ... (1)] δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ... (2).

English Version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ... (1)) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ... preferential origin (2).

Italian Version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento [autorizzazione doganale n. ... (1)] dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ... (2).

Dutch Version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ... (1)), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn (2).

Portugese Version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento [autorização aduaneira n.º ... (1)] declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ... (2)

Finnish Version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupan:o ... (1)) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita (2).

Swedish Version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr ... (1)) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung (2).

Arabic Version

..... إن مصدر المنتجات التي تشملها هذه الوثيقة (إعتماد جمركي رقم ...[1]) يصرح بأن هذه المنتجات لها صفة المنشأ التفضيلي لـ.....[2] إلا إذا نص على خلاف ذلك صراحة .

..... (3)
(Place and date)

..... (4)
(Signature of exporter; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

---

(1) When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets must be omitted or the space left blank.

(2) Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 38 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol 'CM'.

(3) These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

(4) See Article 22(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

ANNEX V

SPECIMEN OF DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described in this invoice were obtained

.....

and (as appropriate):

(a) (1) comply with the rules on the definition of 'wholly obtained products'.

or

(b) (1) were produced from the following products:

Description	Country of origin (2)	Value (1)
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....

and have undergone the following working:

..... (indicate working)

in .....

Done at ....., on ....
(Signature)

---

(1) Fill in if necessary.

(2) Fill in if necessary. If so:
— if the goods originate in a country covered by the agreement or convention concerned: indicate the country;
— if they originate in another country: enter 'third country'

ANNEX VI

<table>
<tr><td>1. Supplier (1)</td><td colspan="4">INFORMATION CERTIFICATE
to facilitate the issue of a
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE
for preferential trade between the</td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Consignee (1)</td><td colspan="4">THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
and
.....
(in block letters)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Processor (1)</td><td colspan="4">4. State in which the working or processing has been carried out</td></tr>
<tr><td>5. Customs office of importation (2)</td><td colspan="4" rowspan="2">6. For official use</td></tr>
<tr><td>7. Import document (2)
Form ..... No .....
Series .....
of .....</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">GOODS SENT TO THE MEMBER STATES OF DESTINATION</td></tr>
<tr><td>8. Marks, numbers, quantity and kind of package</td><td colspan="2">9. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading number (HS code)</td><td colspan="2">10. Quantity (3)
11. Value (4)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">MPORTED GOODS USED</td></tr>
<tr><td>12. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading number (HS code)</td><td>13. Country of origin (5)</td><td>14. Quantity (3)</td><td colspan="2">15. Value (2) (6)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">16. Nature of the working or processing carried out</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">17. Remarks</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">18. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT
Declaration certified
Document
form ..... No .....
Customs office: .....
of .....
.....
(Signature)
Stamp of office</td><td colspan="2">19. DECLARATION BY THE SUPPLIER
I, the undersigned, declare that the information on this certificate is accurate
Place, ... date .....
.....
(Signature)</td></tr>
</table>

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION	RESULTS OF VERIFICATION
The undersigned customs official requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this information certificate.	Verification carried out by the undersigned customs official shows that this information certificate: (a) was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate (*) (b) does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended) (*).
Place ..... date ..... Stamp of office ..... (Official's signature)	Place ..... date ..... Stamp of office ..... (Official's signature)
	(*) Delete where not applicable.

CROSS REFERENCES

(1) Name of individual or business and full address.

(2) Optional information.

(3) kg, hl, m^3 or other measure.

(4) Packaging shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. However, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has a lasting utility value of its own, apart from its function as packaging.

(5) Complete if necessary If so:
— if the goods originate in a country covered by the agreement or convention concerned: indicate the country;
— if they originate in another country: enter 'third country'.

(6) The value must be indicated in accordance with the provisions on rules of origin.

ANNEXE VII

JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE PRINCIPALITY OF ANDORRA

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by Algeria as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 6 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the abovementioned products.

JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE REPUBLIC OF SAN MARINO

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by Algeria as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 6 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the abovementioned products.

JOINT DECLARATION ON CUMULATION OF ORIGIN

The Community and Algeria recognise the important role of cumulation of origin and confirm their commitment to introducing a system of diagonal cumulation of origin between partners agreeing to apply identicial rules of origin. This diagonal cumulation shall be introduced either between all the Mediterranean partners participating in the Barcelona process or between those partners and the partners of the pan-European cumulation system, according to the results of the Euro-Med Working Party on rules of origin.

The Community and Algeria shall therefore start consultations as soon as possible with a view to establishing the details of Algeria's accession to the diagonal cumulation system adopted. Protocol 6 shall be amended accordingly

PROTOCOL No 7

Mutual administrative assistance in the field of customs

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol

(a) 'customs legislation' shall mean any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Contracting Parties governing the import, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;

(b) 'applicant authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by one of the Contracting Parties for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;

(c) 'requested authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by one of the Contracting Parties for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;

(d) 'personal data' shall mean all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual.

(e) 'operation in breach of customs legislation' shall mean any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

Article 2

Scope

1. The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs legislation, in particular in order to prevent, investigate and combat operations in breach of that legislation.

2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Contracting Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information is authorised by that authority.

3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this Protocol.

Article 3

Assistance on request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.

2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it:

(a) whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Contracting Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;

(b) whether goods imported into the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.

3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure surveillance of:

(a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are engaging in or have engaged in operations which contravene customs legislation;

(b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;

(c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;

(d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

Article 4

Spontaneous assistance

The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

— activities which are or appear to be operations in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to another Contracting Party;

— new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation;

— goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation;

— natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;

— means of transport for which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are or might be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

Article 5

Delivery/notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures to:

— deliver any documents or

— notify any decisions

emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the requested authority.

Requests for delivery of documents and notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

Article 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

(a) the applicant authority;

(b) the measure requested;

(c) the object of and the reason for the request;

(d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;

(e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations;

(f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the request under paragraph 1.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; in the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

Article 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Contracting Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the requested authority in application of this Protocol when the latter cannot act on its own.

2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Contracting Party.

3. Duly authorised officials of one of the Contracting Parties may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or any other authority concerned in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

4. Duly authorised officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and within the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

Article 8

Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate the results of enquiries to the applicant authority in writing together with all relevant documents, certified copies and other items.

2. This information may be supplied in computerised form.

3. Original documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

Article 9

Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:

(a) be likely to prejudice Algeria's sovereignty or that of a Member State of the Community whose assistance has been requested pursuant to this Protocol; or or

(b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2); or

(c) be likely to violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the requested authority shall consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the requested authority may require.

3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the reasons for it must be communicated to the applicant authority without delay.

Article 10

Exchange of information and confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Contracting Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Contracting Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Contracting Party which may receive them undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Contracting Party that may supply them. To that end, the Contracting Parties shall inform each other of their applicable rules, including, where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member States of the Community.

3. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Contracting Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

4. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Contracting Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

Article 11

Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such items, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority such an official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification he will be questioned.

Article 12

Assistance expenses

The Contracting Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol except, as appropriate, for expenses relating to experts and witnesses and to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

Article 13

Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of Algeria and on the other hand to the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and, where appropriate, the customs authorities of the Member States. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration rules in the field of data protection in particular. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.

2. The Contracting Parties shall consult each other and keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 14

Other agreements

1. Taking into account the respective competencies of the European Community and the Member States, the provisions of this Protocol shall:

— not affect the obligations of the Contracting Parties under any other international agreement or convention;

— be deemed complementary with agreements on mutual assistance which have been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Algeria;

— not affect the Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained in the domains covered by this Protocol which could be of interest to the Community.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Algeria insofar as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

3. In respect of questions relating to the application of this Protocol, the Contracting Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Cooperation Committee set up under Article 41 of Protocol 6 to the Association Agreement.

FINAL ACT

The plenipotentiaries of:

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the European Community and the Treaty on European Union,

hereinafter referred to as 'the Member States', and of

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community',

of the one part, and

the plenipotentiaries of THE PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ALGERIA,

of the other part,

meeting in ... on ... in the year two thousand and two for the signature of the Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement between the European Community and their Member States, of the one part, and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria of the other part, hereinafter referred to as 'the Agreement';

have at the time of signature adopted the following texts:

the Agreement,

its Annexes 1-6, namely:

Annex 1	List of agricultural and processed agricultural products falling under Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System referred to in Articles 7 and 14
Annex 2	List of industrial products referred to in Article 9(1)
Annex 3	List of industrial products referred to in Article 9(2)

Annex 4	List of products subject to the provisional additional duty referred to in Article 17(4)
Annex 5	Procedures for the application of Article 41
Annex 6	Intellectual, industrial and commercial property: list of conventions referred to in Article 44

and Protocols 1 to 7, namely:

Protocol 1	Agricultural products originating in Algeria (Article 14(1))
Protocol 2	Agricultural products originating in the Community (Article 14(2))
Protocol 3	Fishery products originating in Algeria (Article 14(3))
Protocol 4	Fishery products originating in the Community (Article 14(4))
Protocol 5	Processed agricultural products (Article 14(5))
Protocol 6	Rules of origin (Article 28)
Protocol 7	Mutual administrative assistance in the field of customs (Article 63)

The plenipotentiaries of the Member States of the Community and the plenipotentiaries of Algeria have also adopted the following declarations attached to this Final Act:

JOINT DECLARATIONS

Joint Declaration relating to Article 44 of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on human exchanges

Joint Declaration relating to Article 104 of the Agreement

Joint Declaration relating to Article 110 of the Agreement

DECLARATIONS BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

Declaration by the European Community on Turkey

Declaration by the European Community on the accession of Algeria to the WTO

Declaration by the European Community relating to Article 41 of the Agreement

Declaration by the European on the concept of 'nationals', defined for the purposes of the Community (Article 84)

Declaration by the European Community relating to Article 88 of the Agreement (racism and xenophobia)

DECLARATION BY ALGERIA

Declaration by Algeria relating to Article 9 of the Agreement

Declaration by Algeria on customs union between the European Community and Turkey

Declaration by Algeria relating to Article 41 of the Agreement

Declaration by Algeria relating to Article 84 of the Agreement (readmission)

JOINT DECLARATIONS

Joint declaration relating to Article 44 of the Agreement

Under the Agreement, the Parties agree that intellectual, industrial and commercial property comprises, in particular, copyright, including copyright in computer programs, and neighbouring rights, database rights, commercial trademarks and geographical descriptions including designation of origin, industrial designs and models, patents, configuration plans (topographies) of integrated circuits, protection of undisclosed information and protection against unfair competition in accordance with Article 10(a) of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (1967 Stockholm Act) and the protection of confidential information concerning 'know-how'.

Joint Declaration on human exchanges

The Parties will examine the desirability of negotiating agreements on sending Algerian workers to take up temporary work.

Joint declaration relating to Article 84 of the Agreement

The Parties declare that the term 'nationals of other countries arriving in their territory direct from the territory of the other' will be defined in the context of the agreements referred to in Article 84(2).

Joint declaration relating to Article 104 of the Agreement

1. The Parties agree, for the purpose of the correct interpretation and practical application of this Agreement, that the term 'cases of special urgency' in Article 104 means a case of the material breach of the Agreement by one of the Parties. A material breach of the Agreement consists in:

   — repudiation of the Agreement not sanctioned by the general rules of international law,

   — violation of the essential elements of the Agreement agreed to in Article 2.

2. The Parties agree that the 'appropriate measures' referred to in Article 104 of the Agreement are measures taken in accordance with international law. If a Party takes a measure in a case of special urgency as provided for under Article 104, the other Party may avail itself of the procedure relating to settlement of disputes.

Joint declaration relating to Article 110 of the Agreement

The advantages which Algeria derives from the arrangements granted to it by France under the Protocol on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community, have been taken into account in this Agreement. As a result, these special arrangements must be considered repealed from the date on which the Agreement enters into force.

DECLARATIONS BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

Declaration by the European Community on Turkey

The Community recalls that in accordance with the Customs Union in force between the Community and Turkey, the latter has the obligation, in relation to countries which are not members of the Community, to align itself on the Common Customs Tariff and, progressively, on the preferential customs regime of the Community, taking the necessary measures and negotiating agreements on mutually advantageous basis with the countries concerned. Consequently, the Community invites Algeria to enter into negotiations with Turkey as soon as possible.

Declaration by the European Community on the accession of Algeria to the WTO

The European Community and its Member States state their support for Algeria's rapid accession to the WTO and agree to provide any assistance necessary to this end.

Declaration by the European Community relating to Article 41 of the Agreement

The Community declares that, in interpreting Article 41(1), it will evaluate any practice contrary to that Article on the basis of the criteria resulting from the rules contained in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty establishing the European Community, including secondary legislation.

Declaration by the European Community relating to Article 84 of the Agreement Paragraph 1, first indent

As regards the Member States of the European Union, the obligations set out in the first indent of Article 84(1) of this Agreement apply only to those persons who are to be considered their nationals for Community purposes.

Declaration by the European Community relating to Article 88 of the Agreement (racism and xenophobia)

The provisions of Article 88 apply without prejudice to the provisions and conditions relating to the admission and residence of nationals of other countries and stateless persons on the territory of the Member States of the European Union or to any treatment associated with the legal status of the third-country nationals and stateless persons concerned.

DECLARATIONS BY ALGERIA

Declaration by Algeria relating to Article 9 of the Agreement

Algeria considers one of the essential objectives of the Association Agreement to be an increase in the flow of European direct investment in Algeria. It invites the Community and its Member States to support the practical realisation of this objective, in particular in the context of trade liberalisation and the dismantling of tariff barriers. The Association Council will examine the question if the need arises.

Declaration by Algeria on customs union between the European Community and Turkey

Algeria takes note of the Declaration by the European Community on Turkey. While observing that this declaration arises from the existence of customs union between those parties, Algeria will consider this matter when the time comes.

Declaration by Algeria relating to Article 41 of the Agreement

In applying its law on competition, Algeria will bear in mind the competition policy guidelines developed within the European Union.

Declaration by Algeria relating to Article 91 of the Agreement

Algeria considers that suspending the principle of banking secrecy is an essential factor in combating corruption.